Handbook on Management Information System

Dr. Satish Kumar Singh
Dr. Sangeet Vasishta

ALEXIS PRESS
JERSEY CITY, USA

HANDBOOK ON MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

HANDBOOK ON MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

Dr. Satish Kumar Singh

Dr. Sangeet Vasishta

CONTENTS

CHAPTER 1

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM: BASIC CONCEPTS

Dr.Satish Kumar Singh, Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper explores the fundamental concepts of Management Information Systems (MIS) and their crucial role in modern businesses. The study provides an overview of the key components and functions of MIS, its significance in decision-making, data processing, and overall organizational efficiency. By understanding the basic concepts of MIS, businesses can leverage technology effectively to gain a competitive edge and achieve strategic goals. Furthermore, the paper explores the various types of MIS, ranging from transaction processing systems to decision support systems, executive information systems, and more. Each type is scrutinized in terms of its specific functions and applications, offering a comprehensive understanding of their respective roles in organizational decision-making. The implementation of MIS is a pivotal aspect discussed in this paper, emphasizing the importance of strategic planning, integration, and security measures. Additionally, the challenges and potential risks associated with MIS deployment are addressed, providing valuable insights for managers seeking to optimize the system's efficiency and safeguard organizational data.

KEYWORDS:

INTRODUCTION

In a larger sense, management information system (MIS) involves the study of people, technology, organizations, and their interactions. To put it more precisely, MIS is a software system that focuses on information technology management to provide efficiency and effectiveness of strategic decision making[1]–[3]. The phrase has linkages to various fields including information systems, information technology, informatics, e-commerce, and computer science and is often used in the academic study of enterprises. We will talk about the fundamental ideas of the Management Information System in this section. The phrase "management information system" is an amalgamation of the following three words.

1. **Management:** There are several definitions for management, including "Manage Man Tactfully" and "Management is an art of getting things done by others." The process and action that a manager engages in to run their company, i.e., plan, organize, direct, and control activities, is referred to as management for the purposes of management information systems.
2. **Information**: Information is simply processed data, or, to put it another way, data that can be transformed into a form that is meaningful and practical for a particular user.

3. **System:** The following may be used to describe the system:A system is a group of components working together toward a shared goal.A collection of connected or cooperating components creating a single entity

A crucial component of man's economic life, which is a planned collective activity, is management. It is regarded as the most important institution in the contemporary societal structure characterized by scientific inquiry and technical advancement. Anywhere that people work together to meet needs via a productive activity, vocation, or profession, some type of management is necessary. Man's productive activities are regulated by management via the coordinated use of material resources. The production resources stay resources and never become production without the management's direction[4], [5].

The unifying factor in all organized activity is management. Every time two or more individuals collaborate to achieve a shared goal, they must coordinate their efforts. In order to maximize the outcomes, they must also plan and use their resources effectively. The traditional definition of management includes the planning, leading, and managing of company activities. In order to provide the products or services that consumers want and to achieve organizational goals, management is the act of distributing an organization's resources, including human and financial ones, by planning, organizing, directing, and regulating.

DISCUSSION

Roles in Management

The definition of management is the practice of accomplishing goals through using people. This procedure is one of a number of tasks carried out by managers to achieve the objectives. Thus, a manager is a person who defines, plans, directs, aids, and evaluates the work of others, typically those for whom the manager in an organization is responsible. The managerial tasks that are listed after that entail addressing problems creatively.Planning includes both the broadest view of the organization, such as its mission, and the narrowest, such as a tactic for achieving a specific goal. According to Terry and Franklin, planning is selecting information and making assumptions about the future to put together the activities required to achieve organizational objectives[6]–[8].

Organizing: Organizing is the classification and categorization of necessary objectives, the grouping of activities required to accomplish objectives, the assignment of a manager with the authority necessary to oversee each grouping, and the provisions for coordination both horizontally and vertically in the organizational structure. The organization's internal information flow and task separation, coordination, and control are the main points of emphasis. Managers assign power to job holders in this capacity. Giving instructions and ensuring that they are carried out to the best of a person's abilities constitutes direction.

Basic Principles of Management Information Systems

The goal of directing is to manage the behavior of all employees in order to achieve the mission and goals of the organization while also assisting them in achieving their own career goals. This is done through assignments, corresponding procedures, making sure errors are corrected, providing on-the-job training, and, of course, giving orders. This function comprises recruiting, training, assessing, and compensating are the particular tasks. It requires awareness of human resource requirements, filling the organizational structure, and maintaining it full of competent

personnel. The core of control is in comparing current activities to desired outcomes decided upon throughout the planning phase. Control is the course of action that monitors present performance and leads it towards some predefined objective.

Various Management Levels

The expert claims that there are three different levels of management:

    (i)   Senior Management.
    (ii)   Middle Level Management.
    (iii)   Operative or Low Level Management.

Executive Management

1. The members of the board of directors, managing directors, or executive committee make up top level management, and its goals include the following.
2. Developing the organization's growth requires setting important goals, formulating policies, and identifying crucial elements.
3. Selecting candidates for senior organizational positions such as managers, department heads, etc.
4. Reviewing the performance of numerous employees at various levels.

Intermediate Management

Managers of many areas, including production, sales, marketing, resources, finance, etc., make up middle level management. The following are goals for middle level management.

1. Adhere to the guidelines and directives established by senior management.
2. Encouraging employees to work more productively.
3. Gathering detailed analysis reports from the different departments.
4. Mutual understanding with other organizational departments.
5. Advice for the highest level of management.

Subordinate Management

The following are some of the responsibilities of lower level management, which consists of supervisors, everyday employees, etc. and adheres to the rules and directives established by the organization's top level executives. To provide the employees directives and commands, as well as to monitor and manage their work.

1. To categorize and allocate people to tasks.
2. To instruct and mentor the workforce on job procedures.
3. Make arrangements for the worker's required tools, equipment, supplies, etc.

An idea for a system:

Computer networks are systems of information processing components that are a variety of hardware, software, and telecommunication technology; that electronic business and commerce application involves interconnected business information systems; and that a system is a group of interrelated components working together toward a common goal by accepting inputs and producing outputs in an organized transformation process.

System components include:

A system's fundamental components are the following three:

(a) Input

(b) Processing

(c) Output

1. **Input:**Raw materials, energy, data, and other resources that enter the system to be processed are examples of inputs. Input also entails gathering these items.
2. **Processing:** This activity includes transforming input into output.
3. **Output:** It entails moving components that have undergone a transformation procedure to their final location.

System Types

(A) **Dynamic System**: A system is said to be dynamic when its interconnected components interact with one another under management control.

(b) **Cyber native System:** A dynamic system that incorporates the feedback and control concepts is referred to as a cybernative system.

(c) An open system is one that communicates with other systems in its environment by sharing input and output.

(d) **Adoptive System**: An adoptive system is one that can adapt to its surroundings and to itself in order to survive.

Data Characteristics

It is not sufficient to have data (such as statistics on the economy), but when these data are interpreted and processed to determine their true meaning, they become useful. By data, we mean the facts or figures representing an object, place, or the events occurring in the organization. Data can be produced automatically as a by-product of some routine but essential operations, such as the production of an invoice, or alternatively, a special counting or measuring procedure must be introduced, and the result must be recorded. The source of data needs to be given considerable attention because it can have a significant impact on the accuracy and reliability of the data.

Processing Data

Data processing is required to make sure that the organization's daily activities are processed, recorded, and taken into consideration. Files are maintained that provide both the current data for transaction, such as the amount invoiced and cash received during the month for statement preparation, and that also serve as a basis for operational decisions. Information provides context for data and is created from organized, structured, and processed data in a specific context. Information can be recorded as signs or signals, or it can be transmitted as signals when it is organized, structured, or presented in a way that makes it meaningful or useful. Any kind of occurrence that influences the status of a dynamic system that can comprehend the information is referred to as information. Information is conceptually the message (utterance or expression)

being sent. As a result, information is often defined as "knowledge communicated or received concerning a specific fact or circumstance."

What Makes Good Information Good?

Experience and study indicate that useful knowledge has a number of characteristics, including the following:

1. **Relevance**: material must be pertinent to the issue under consideration. Far too often, reports, communications, tabulations, etc., include irrelevant material that makes it difficult for the recipient of the information to understand the true intent of the sender.
2. **Accuracy**: Information should be accurate enough to be relied upon by the management and serve the intended purpose.
3. **Completeness**: Ideally, all the information needed to make a decision should be available, but in reality, this is rarely the case. Instead, it is necessary that the information be complete with regard to the important aspects of the issue, which suggests that users and information providers should work together to identify the important factors.
4. **Confidence in the Source**: For information to be useful, managers must have faith in the information's source.

It is quite common for information to be supplied to the wrong level in the organization. A superior may not pass it on to the person who needs it, while subordinates may hold onto information in an effort to make themselves seem indispensable[9], [10]. Communication to the Right Person: All persons have a defined sphere of activity and responsibility and should receive information to help them carry out their designated tasks. In practice, this is not always as easy as it sounds.

Basic Principles of Management Information Systems

Information's many uses

(a) **Reduction of Uncertainty**: Although there is seldom, if ever, complete knowledge, pertinent information may serve to lessen the unknown when there is less-than-perfect knowledge.

(b) **Help with Monitoring and Control**: Management is better equipped to exercise control over an operation when they have information regarding performance and the amount of deviations from the level of performance that was intended.

(c) **As a Mode of Communication**: Managers must be informed of new information, plans, projections, upcoming changes, etc.

(d) **As a Memory Supplement**: Individual memories are strengthened by the availability of historical data on performance, transactions, outcomes of previous activities, and choices.

(e) **As an Aid to Simplification**: Issues and circumstances are clarified and made easier to handle by lowering ambiguity and improving comprehension.

Information Technology

An information system can be defined as a set of related components that gather (or retrieve), process, store, and distribute information to support decision making, coordination, and control in an organization. A business is an example of an organizational system that uses information

systems to collect, process, store, and distribute information. All businesses need to update their business, infrastructure, and change how they work to respond more quickly to customer need. A first step in designing and developing a MIS is to assess the information needs for decision making of management at different hierarchical levels.

Information System Uses

For a manager or business professional, it is just as important to have a basic understanding of information system and any other functional area in business. Information system and technology, including E-business and E-commerce technology and application, has become vital component of successful business and organization.

Information systems' functions in business

The following ways that an information system helps business organizations.

(a) **Support the Business Process:** Use the system to shape future working practices and treat inputs as customer requests and outputs as services to the customer.

(b) **Support Operation of a Business Organization:** An IS supports a business organization's operations by providing timely information, maintaining and improving the system, and improving the system in a way that allows for organizational flexibility.

(c) **Support Decision Making**: Different mathematical models and IT tools are used for the purpose of evolving strategies to meet competitive needs. An IS supports managers' decision-making to meet organizational goals and objectives as well as that of employees in their day-to-day operations.

(d) **Strategies for an Organization:** In today's competitive market, every firm needs effective strategies to survive. An IS aids the organization in developing these strategies.

CONCLUSION

Management Information Systems (MIS) form the backbone of successful organizations by facilitating the collection, processing, storage, and dissemination of relevant information. Through the understanding of basic MIS concepts, businesses can harness technology to streamline processes, improve decision-making, enhance communication, and ultimately achieve higher levels of efficiency and productivity. As information continues to be a valuable asset in the digital age, mastering the basics of MIS becomes essential for businesses to stay agile and make informed decisions, enabling them to thrive in today's dynamic and competitive business landscape. The evolving landscape of technology and its impact on MIS are also examined, considering the influence of artificial intelligence, big data analytics, and cloud computing on shaping the future of management information systems. This paper provides a foundational understanding of Management Information Systems, equipping readers with the knowledge to leverage MIS for competitive advantage and improved decision-making within their organizations. It emphasizes the significance of adaptability and continuous improvement to harness the full potential of MIS in an ever-changing business environment.

REFERENCES

[1] M. Mary and I. Ph, "Importance of Management Information System in service Delivery and Paper Work in Nigeria University," *IOSR J. Bus. Manag.*, 2018.

[2]   K. Tiye and T. Gudeta, "Logistics management information system performance for program drugs in public health facilities of East Wollega Zone, Oromia regional state, Ethiopia," *BMC Med. Inform. Decis. Mak.*, 2018, doi: 10.1186/s12911-018-0720-9.

[3]   Y. Sui, R. Ding, and H. Wang, "An integrated management system for occupational health and safety and environment in an operating nuclear power plant in East China and its management information system," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2018.02.101.

[4]   R. K. Dehury and S. C. Chatterjee, "Assessment of health management information system for monitoring of maternal health in Jaleswar Block of Balasore District, Odisha, India," *Indian J. Public Health*, 2018, doi: 10.4103/ijph.IJPH_203_17.

[5]   C. W. Hu, L. F. Chen, H. C. Lin, H. C. Hsish, and C. H. Teng, "Applying the diffusion of innovation theory to improve the prevalence of use of a disease management information system," *J. Nurs.*, 2018, doi: 10.6224/JN.201808_65(4).14.

[6]   D. Mabirizi *et al.*, "Implementing an integrated pharmaceutical management information system for antiretrovirals and other medicines: Lessons from Namibia," *Glob. Heal. Sci. Pract.*, 2018, doi: 10.9745/GHSP-D-18-00157.

[7]   S. F. Oliveira and A. S. Menelau, "Management information system applied to grapevine agribusiness within the Brazilian fruit region," *Rev. em Agronegocio e Meio Ambient.*, 2018, doi: 10.17765/2176-9168.2018v11n2p363-384.

[8]   K. Tull, "Designing and Implementing Health Management Information Systems," *K4D Help. Serv.*, 2018.

[9]   M. Raadabadi, M. Bahadori, R. Ravangard, and K. Alimohammadzadeh, "Barriers to the Use of Management Information System (MIS) in the Health Insurance Organizations: A Case Study of Iran," *J. Health Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1177/0972063418799164.

[10]   V. P. K. Sundram, A. S. Bahrin, Z. B. Abdul Munir, and A. H. Zolait, "The effect of supply chain information management and information system infrastructure: The mediating role of supply chain integration towards manufacturing performance in Malaysia," *J. Enterp. Inf. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1108/JEIM-06-2017-0084.

CHAPTER 2

MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEM APPLICATIONS INORGANIZATION

Dr.Pradeep Kumar, Professor
Department of Commerce, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper explores the wide-ranging applications of Management and Information Systems (MIS) within organizations, examining how these systems are utilized to enhance operational efficiency, decision-making processes, and overall performance. The abstract provides a concise overview of the key topics covered, shedding light on the significance of MIS in modern business settings. The paper highlighted the fundamental concepts underpinning MIS and the various types of systems available, such as transaction processing systems, decision support systems, and executive information systems. By understanding the unique functionalities of each type, organizations can effectively tailor their MIS implementations to meet specific requirements and objectives. Moreover, the conversation on the implementation challenges and potential risks emphasized the importance of robust strategic planning, adequate security measures, and continuous monitoring. Organizations need to proactively address potential issues to ensure the seamless functioning of MIS, safeguarding critical data and sensitive information.

KEYWORDS:

INTRODUCTION

Today, designing information systems for managing businesses accounts for a significant portion of the work available to computer experts. Students should understand what information is and how it differs from data, the nature of organizations and their organizational structure in order to design an appropriate information system, the needs of each level of management, as well as the various functional areas of management and the information requirements for each area [1]–[3]. The management experts should also determine the various types of information required at different management levels and how information systems can provide the information at each level of management. We will discuss the various kinds of information required at various management levels as well as the uses of management information systems in the company in this course.

Knowledge Concepts

Data serves as the foundation of information systems. Data collection is expensive; hence it is important to get enough data. Typically, information systems receive data for processing. Although data size is expanding, it is not useful until it is processed to provide information. Managers employ information, which is processed data, to take initiative and effectively operate the firm. Information is obtained from machine-processed data [4]–[6].

Information Types

Strategic thinking is necessary for long-term planning and direction. This has less organization.

1. **Tactical**: To increase profitability and performance, quick choices have to be made.
2. **Operational**: Required for the organization's daily activities. Example: Daily Sales and Billing.
3. **Statutory**: Required by law to be sent to administrative officials. such as a sales tax return.

Systems for Computer-Based Information

A computer-based information system, or CBIS, makes use of computers to gather, process, store, analyze, and disseminate information in order to accomplish a certain goal, such achieving a commercial aim.

A CBIS's primary constituents are its hardware, software, data, processes, and personnel. Information systems are required when companies need creative processing, the same data has to be processed in many ways, or prompt processing is required for quick response [7]–[9]. The fundamental component of Computer Based Information System (CBIS) that handles business applications is the computer. To address a wide range of corporate demands, system analysis produces several forms of information systems. Information systems based on computers are a group of related systems. Here are just a handful of them:

i.   Management Information System (MIS).
ii.   Transaction Processing System (TPS)
iii. System for Decision Support (DSS)
iv.   Systems for Office Automation (OASs)

Transaction Processing Systems: Transaction processing systems manage regular information items, often modifying data as it enters or exits the company's databases in a useful fashion. An example of a TPS is an order entry program. The recording, categorization, sorting, computation, summarization, storage, and display of findings are the reasons for TP.

MIS: Management Information Systems Information systems provide a clear picture of information flow as it emerges throughout corporate operations.

The management of the company may benefit from knowing this information. In the following sections, we shall expand on each facet of MIS.

Decision Support Systems: By bringing important facts to a manager's attention, decision support systems are systematic models used to advance management or professional decision making. These systems often employ the same data as management information systems, but DSS clean the data to improve its usefulness to managers. It helps with rare and irregular judgments that are only loosely organized. primarily what elements to consider and what data are required.

Systems for office automation: Electronic mail, word processing, electronic filing, scheduling, calendaring, and other forms of assistance are provided to office employees through office automation systems. These "groupware" programs, which were first launched with personal computers, became crucial with the widespread usage of personal digital assistants. In order to

computerize office information, it integrates word processing with telecommunications and data processing. Data processing allows it to access stored data and includes management of letters, reports, and documents.

DISCUSSION

Using hardware and software, manual processes, management decision models, and databases, G.B. Davis described a management information system (MIS) as "an integrated man/machine system for providing information to hold up the operations, management, and decision-making functions in an organization." An MIS need not be entirely computer-based, but it is inevitable that the information derived from the large volume of data in basic operational processes will be computerized. It is still unclear how best to obtain the occasionally needed "high level" information for a MIS. In addition, there are several more considerations that go beyond this definition, including the following:

1. A management information system strives to satisfy the information demands of managers, primarily in relation to the company's ongoing and previous activities.
2. A management information system is a system that offers exact, relevant, and timely data for management planning, analysis, and control to maximize the development of the firm.
3. As a result, it was deduced from the definition given above that "Management Information System" (M.I.S.) is fundamentally concerned with turning data into information. It is then conveyed to the various divisions within a company so that the proper decisions may be made?
4. The MIS is a system that offers information assistance for organizational decision-making.

Organizational MIS Applications

The MIS is a combined human and machine system that provides information to assist organizational operations, management, and decision-making. The MIS is a system that was developed to provide information to the organization's employees and is based on its database.

A computer-based information system is the MIS.

Although there are several definitions, they all lead to the same thing: the MIS is a system that helps the organization's decision-making process. The distinction is in how the MIS's components are defined. However, in the modern world, MIS is a computerized business processing system that generates data for the people in the company to fulfill their information requirements and aid in decision-making so they may accomplish the firm's corporate aim [10]. Any business, no matter how large or little, spends a significant amount of time gathering, analyzing, and disseminating data. The activity of information processing has to be better understood, thus it's important to have a formal system that is responsible.

The MIS's Goals

1. **Data collection:** MIS collect data from a variety of organizational internal and external sources. Data might be captured manually or via computer terminals.
2. **Data processing:** The data is processed to create the needed information. Data processing includes tasks including calculating, sorting, categorizing, and summarizing.

3. **Information storage:** MIS keeps both processed and unprocessed data on hand for future use. Any information that is not immediately needed is preserved as a record for the organization to utilize at a later time.
4. **Information Retrieval:** MIS gets data from its databases as and when different users need it.
5. **Information Dissemination:** Users inside the organization get information, which is a finalized MIS product. It occurs on a regular basis or online through a computer terminal.

MIS characteristics

A systems approach entails having a broad perspective or a thorough examination of all interconnected subsystems operating inside an organization. MIS design should take into account the information demands of managers at various levels.

1. **Management Oriented:** The management is thought to actively lead the system development activities, according to the management oriented feature of MIS. A top-down strategy should be used when developing a MIS. According to the top-down method, system development should begin with the identification of management's requirements and the main corporate goal. The manager must be involved in ongoing reviews to make sure that the system's specifications are met when policies are implemented.
2. **Exception Based:** MIS should be created on an exception basis as well, which implies that in an abnormal circumstance, the extraordinary circumstance should be immediately reported to the relevant level of decision-makers.
3. **Future-focused**: MIS should not just provide past or historical data; instead, it should offer data based on future predictions of the actions to be taken.
4. **Integrated:** Because it may provide more insightful information, integration is crucial. Integration refers to adopting a broad perspective or examining the whole picture of the interconnected subsystems that run the business.
5. **Common Data Flow**: Wherever feasible, common data flow entails minimizing duplication, integrating related procedures, and simplifying processes. Although the creation of a common data flow is a logical and economically viable notion, it must be considered from a practical perspective.
6. **Long-Term Planning**: MIS is created over a considerable amount of time. There should be a significant amount of planning involved.
7. **Sub System Concept**: The MIS should be considered as a single entity, but it has to be divided into more easily understood sub-systems.
8. **Central Database**: The MIS should have a single, shared data base for the whole system.

MIS's Place in an Organization

The function of an organization's MIS may be likened to that of the body's heart. MIS is the heart, and information is the blood. All of the body's components, including the brain, are supplied with clean blood by the heart. When necessary, the heart pumps more blood and more quickly. The impure blood that is brought in is regulated and controlled, processed, and sent in the required amount to the destination. It meets the body's regular blood supply requirements as well as those during emergencies. The MIS fulfills the same function inside the company. The system makes sure that accurate data is gathered from the many sources, processed, and passed on to all the destinations that need it. The system is anticipated to meet the information demands

of a single person, a group of people, and the management functionaries, including managers and senior management. Through a range of systems, including Query Systems, Analysis Systems, Modeling Systems, and Decision Support Systems, the MIS serves the various demands. Strategic Planning, Management Control, Operational Control, and Transaction Processing are all made easier by the MIS. The MIS assists the administrative staff in processing transactions and responds to their questions on transaction-related data, the status of a specific record, and references to other documents. The MIS aids the junior management staff in decision-making at the operational level to address an out-of-control situation by providing operational data for planning, scheduling, and control. The middle management benefits from the MIS by having an easier time planning, defining goals, and regulating operations. It is backed up by the use of planning and control as management techniques. The top management uses the MIS to aid in goal formulation, strategic planning, and the evolution and execution of company objectives. The MIS assists in the creation of information, communication, issue identification, and decision-making. As a result, the MIS is crucial to an organization's management, administration, and operations.

CONCLUSION

The technological advancements in recent years, such as artificial intelligence, big data analytics, and cloud computing, have further revolutionized MIS capabilities. Organizations that embrace these innovations gain a competitive edge, leveraging data-driven insights and real-time information for informed decision-making and strategic planning. In summary, the effective utilization of Management and Information Systems within organizations fosters a culture of data-driven decision-making, operational excellence, and adaptability. As technology continues to evolve, organizations must remain proactive in staying abreast of the latest trends and best practices in MIS applications. Embracing these advancements will undoubtedly position businesses for success in an increasingly competitive and fast-paced business environment. The integration of Management and Information Systems (MIS) has become an indispensable element in organizational success and growth. The diverse applications of MIS, from streamlining daily operations to enabling data-driven decision-making at all levels, underscore its pivotal role in the dynamic business landscape.

REFERENCES

[1]   H. R. Kagoya and D. Kibuule, "Quality assurance of health management information system in Kayunga district, Uganda," *African Eval. J.*, 2018, doi: 10.4102/aej.v6i2.238.

[2]   M. R. Islam, "Impacts of Management Information System on Decision Making of the Organization," *Int. J. Bus. Soc. Sci. Res*, 2018.

[3]   A. Jurachman, "Penerapan Sistem Informasi Manajemen Kepegawaian (Simpeg) Di Badan Kepegawaian Daerah (BKD) Kabupaten Sidoarjo," *Inspirasi Manaj. Pendidik.*, 2018.

[4]   D. Xiao, "Application of network management information system in innovation of education management in colleges and universities," *J. Adv. Oxid. Technol.*, 2018.

[5]   I. B. L. M. Suta and M. Sudarma, "Application of COBIT 5 for Hospital Services Management Information System Audit," *Int. J. Eng. dan Emerg. Technol.*, 2018.

[6] S. M. A. Burney, O. Ajaz, and S. Burney, "Multivariate copula modeling with application in software project management and information systems," *Int. J. Adv. Comput. Sci. Appl.*, 2018, doi: 10.14569/ijacsa.2018.091144.

[7] A. Maulana, M. Sadikin, and A. Izzuddin, "Implementasi Sistem Informasi Manajemen Inventaris Berbasis Web Di Pusat Teknologi Informasi Dan Komunikasi – BPPT," *Setrum Sist. Kendali-Tenaga-elektronika-telekomunikasi-komputer*, 2018, doi: 10.36055/setrum.v7i1.3727.

[8] K. Li, "Development and Application of Management Information System for Frontier Defence Government Affairs," in *Proceedings - 3rd International Conference on Intelligent Transportation, Big Data and Smart City, ICITBS 2018*, 2018. doi: 10.1109/ICITBS.2018.00132.

[9] D. Febiharsa, I. M. Sudana, and N. Hudallah, "Uji Fungsionalitas (Blackbox Testing) Sistem Informasi Lembaga Sertifikasi Profesi (SILSP) Batik dengan AppPerfect Web Test dan Uji Pengguna," *Joined J. (Journal Informatics Educ.*, 2018, doi: 10.31331/joined.v1i2.752.

[10] F. Wang *et al.*, "Research and development of safety management information system for neonatal bathroom and its clinical application: (A STROBE-compliant article)," *Med. (United States)*, 2018, doi: 10.1097/MD.0000000000012345.

CHAPTER 3

BASICS OF COMPUTER: COMPUTER FUNDAMENTALS AND WORD PROCESSING TOOLS

Dr.VivekRastogi, Associate Professor
Department of Commerce, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This comprehensive paper aims to introduce readers to the foundational concepts of computers, covering computer fundamentals and word processing tools. The study provides an overview of the key topics explored, offering valuable insights into the fundamental principles of computing and the practical applications of word processing tools. Moreover, as technology continues to evolve, so does the importance of staying updated with the latest developments in computer fundamentals and word processing tools. Regularly honing computer skills and familiarizing oneself with new software features ensure individuals remain adaptable and competent in an ever-changing digital landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Information System, Management, Word Processing Tools, Software.

INTRODUCTION

The most powerful instrument ever made by man is the computer. Our daily lives have been greatly impacted by computers. Today, computer technology is present in every aspect of contemporary human existence. The computer has evolved into one of the essential elements for the survival of company houses due to the increasing information demands. Everywhere we look, we see the elegance, sophistication, and efficiency that computers alone make possible— from the reservation of bus and train tickets to satellite launches, from retail establishments to medical diagnosis, and from home use to research and design organizations [1].

Electronic Definition

The verb compute, which means to calculate, is where the word computer comes from. A computer may be characterized as a programmable mechanism in its most basic form. It may be described more formally as an electronic device that can process multiple forms of data via computations and other operations under the direction of a set of instructions that is stored. A computer receives data from an input device, turns it into information that is useful, and then displays that information on its output devices. A computer is really a combination of hardware and software elements that facilitate a wide range of functions. The hardware of the device is its physical parts, while the program or software is its set of instructions. The storage device is used to temporarily store data and instructions. Memory is the term used to describe this element. The memory unit stores all the data as binary digits (bits) in a collection of memory cells, sometimes referred to as memory locations. Every memory place has a distinct address and may be individually addressed. The input module may be used to enter data and instructions into the

computer. Similar to that, it requires additional element that will provide the findings in an appropriate way. The output module is the name of this element [2].

A computer's components

The following hardware elements are necessary for any general-purpose computer:

This is the device used to input information and commands into a computer. The usual input devices are a keyboard and a mouse. Other input devices include a light pen, joystick, scanner, touch screen, optical mark reader (OMR), and bar code reader, among others.

emory: A computer may temporarily store data and programs in its memory. While memory refers to data storage that is present on chips, storage refers to memory that is present on tapes or disks. Physical memory, often known as main memory or RAM (Random Access Memory), is a component of any computer. From the explanation above, it is clear that a computer system is made up of a number of parts, including an input unit, an output unit, a CPU, and memory. Now, if we were to illustrate a computer system's block diagram, it would seem as follows [3].

1. **Speed**: A computer can execute a great number of tasks in a matter of seconds that would take a regular person days or even years to complete. A sophisticated computer nowadays is capable of carrying out billions of operations in a single second.
2. **Precision**: The computers have excellent precision. The degree of precision is based on the machine being used and the instructions.
3. **Diligence**: Unlike us humans, computers do not get weary or lose focus while doing the same task repeatedly since they are machines. Even millions of computations may be completed quickly and accurately using it.
4. **Reliability**: Computers are dependable since they don't need any human involvement throughout their processing processes at the machine level. Additionally, computers contain built-in diagnostic tools that provide ongoing system monitoring.
5. **Storage Capacity**: Computers have a vast quantity of data storage space and can retrieve the needed data nearly instantly.
6. **Versatility**: Computers are capable of doing many jobs at once. Resource sharing is quite simple because to the rapid advancement of computer technology.
7. **Lack of intelligence**: A computer can only carry out the tasks for which it has been designed. It is powerless to make choices. This is a computer's biggest drawback.

DISCUSSION

A History of Computers

The ABACUS may be regarded as the forerunner of the modern computer. Nearly 2000 years ago, the inhabitants of Asia Minor constructed it. It was only a simple wooden rack with parallel wires carrying beaded strings. All common arithmetic operations could be carried out when these beads were moved down the wire in accordance with a set of rules that the user must learn. Early in the nineteenth century, Charles Babbage, a professor of mathematics in England, created the Difference Engine, a device for solving differential equations. It was a locomotive-sized steam-powered device with a stored software that could do computations and print out the results immediately. Many of the subsequent developments in mathematics and physics between 1850 and 1900 required sophisticated calculations and formulae that would have taken a very long time for a person to do. The idea of creating a tool to assist with difficult computations was then

given further consideration. A device created by Herman Hollerith was used in the US census in the 1890s. A revolutionary punched-card technology created by Hollerith could automatically read data from cards without human assistance [4].

John Von Neumann did a theoretical study of computing in 1945 that proved a computer may have a very basic design and yet be able to execute every kind of calculation efficiently via correct programmed control without the need for any modifications to the hardware. The remarkable concepts developed by von Neumann, which came to be known as the stored-program technology, were widely embraced and served as the foundation for next generations of high-speed digital computers. The completion of the Sperry-Rand Corporation's LARC machine for Livermore Radiation Laboratories and IBM's Stretch computer in the 1960s marked a turning point in the race to build and create the fastest computers with the biggest capacity. The main computer manufacturers at this time started to provide a variety of computer features and equipment that is connected to computers. Consoles and card feeders are examples of input devices. Page printers, cathode ray tube screens, and graphing tools are examples of output devices. Magnetic tape and magnetic disk file storage are options [5].

The shrinking of computer-logic circuits and the production of component parts using so-called large-scale integration methods are now well under way as a new revolution in computer hardware. Very large scale integration (VLSI), which involves packing hundreds of thousands of transistors onto a single chip, started to appear more often in the 1980s. Personal Computers (PCs), which are programmable devices small enough and reasonably enough to be bought and used by people, were introduced as a result of the trend toward shrinking size. By the late 1980s, some PCs were powered by microprocessors, a single integrated circuit (IC) chip that houses a CPU. The pattern persisted, resulting in the creation of ever-smaller microprocessors with corresponding increases in computing power [6].

Computer Generation

The many computing device generations are often brought up while discussing the history of computer development. Each generation of computer is distinguished by a significant technical advancement that fundamentally altered how computers function. As a consequence, computers have become smaller, less expensive, more powerful, more efficient, and more dependable. There are five computer generations, as follows: Generation I (1945–1955): These are a few examples of this generation's computers. Electronic Integrator and Calculator, or ENIAC Automated Electronic Delay Storage Calculator (EDSAC) Electronic Discrete Variable Automatic Computer, or EDVAC. IBM 701's UNIVAC (Universal Automatic Computer).

The Uses of Computers

Nowadays, computers are employed in practically all facets of life. Computers are now directly or indirectly used by every business, no matter how big or little, by government agencies, and by educational institutions primarily for information processing. One such example of a computer application is the reservation system for trains and planes that is computer based. The effective administration of the banking industry, medical records, payroll records, and other areas is made possible by computer systems. Following is a list of some of the areas where computers are utilized most frequently: Due of the precision and speed of computers, scientists utilize them to conduct research based on complicated calculations [7].

Education: Computers are currently employed in schools and universities to make learning much more exciting. Learning is becoming significantly more interactive because to computer-assisted education (CAE) and computer-based training (CBT) programs.

Health & Medicine: Doctors use computers for everything from diagnosing illnesses to keeping track of patients throughout surgeries, pathological analyses, CAT scans, and MRI scans, among other things. There are certain special purpose computers on the market that can even be used within the human body.

Engineering: To create machine designs and design layouts, engineers and architects use computers. By using methods like virtual reality, architects may create objects that can be seen from all three dimensions. Hazardous tasks may be carried out in industrial companies by deploying computerized robotic arms. Products are designed, components are ordered, and manufacturing is planned using programs like Computer Aided Designing (CAD), Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM), and others [8].

Entertainment: Thanks to multimedia tools, computers are now heavily used in the entertainment sector. Computers are used to manipulate and create special effects for both sound and visual. Communication has undergone a significant transformation as a result of computer networks and, ultimately, the Internet. With the use of computers and telephone connections, email, or electronic mail, makes it possible to convey messages and reports from one person to another or a group of people relatively quickly [9].

Business and banking: Communication systems have undergone a significant transformation as a result of computer networks and, eventually, the Internet. With the use of computers and telephone connections, electronic mail (or e-mail) makes it possible to convey messages and reports from one person to another or a group of people extremely quickly. People may utilize ATM (Automated Teller Machine) services 24 hours a day to deposit or withdraw money from banks. Transactions between branches of a bank may be completed instantly thanks to the computer networks connecting them. In addition to the ones just stated, there are a plethora of different ways that computers are used in daily life [10].

CONCLUSION

Understanding the basics of computers is crucial in today's digitally-driven world. This paper has provided a comprehensive introduction to computer fundamentals, equipping readers with essential knowledge about hardware, software, data representation, and computer architecture. With this understanding, individuals can make informed decisions when choosing and utilizing computing devices to meet their specific needs.

Furthermore, the conversation on word processing tools emphasized their significance in modern-day communication and documentation. By mastering word processing applications, individuals can enhance their productivity, creativity, and efficiency in various professional and personal tasks.

Whether it's writing reports, crafting resumes, or designing flyers, word processing tools provide a user-friendly platform to articulate ideas effectively. In summary, this paper has laid a strong foundation for readers to explore the expansive world of computers. Understanding computer fundamentals and word processing tools is not only essential for personal and professional growth but also empowers individuals to participate actively in today's technologically advanced

society. By leveraging this knowledge, individuals can harness the full potential of computers and word processing tools, transforming them into valuable assets for productivity, creativity, and communication.

REFERENCES:

[1]   L. Cammarata and R. Westbrook, "Instructional Computer Programs And The Phonological Deficits Of Dyslexic Children," *Online Submission*. 2006.

[2]   T. Jaeger, "Operating System Security," *Synth. Lect. Inf. Secur. Privacy, Trust*, 2008, doi: 10.2200/s00126ed1v01y200808spt001.

[3]   B. Barnet, "Machinic Heterogenesis and Evolution," *M/C J.*, 1999, doi: 10.5204/mcj.1789.

[4]   T. Galla, "Theory of Neural Information Processing Systems," *J. Phys. A. Math. Gen.*, 2006, doi: 10.1088/0305-4470/39/14/b01.

[5]   H. León, "Inventario floristico del sector buga bajo del bosque de paquienstancia Cayambe," *Intelligence*, 2010.

[6]   V. Vozenilek, "Atlases and Systems Theory within Systematic Cartography," *Abstr. ICA*, 2019, doi: 10.5194/ica-abs-1-386-2019.

[7]   E. E. Covert, "Engineering education in the '90s: back to basics," *Aerosp. Am.*, 1992.

[8]   J. Espinosa, "Book review: Activity theory in practice: Promoting learning across boundaries and agencies Harry Daniels, Anne Edwards, Yrjo Engeström and Tony Gallagher, reviewed by Juan Espinosa," *Manag. Learn.*, 2012, doi: 10.1177/1350507611433101.

[9]   C. H. Mendes, "Judicial Review of Constitutional Amendments in the Brazilian Supreme Court," *Fla. J. Int. Law*, 2005.

[10]   P. S. Oo *et al.*, "Australian Council for Educational Research The Leadership Challenge: Improving Learning in Schools (Conference Proceedings) Australian Council for Educational Research (ACER)," *J. Strateg. Manag.*, 2018.

CHAPTER 4

AN OVERVIEW ON SOFTWARE AND MULTIMEDIA

Dr.Kanika, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper presents a comprehensive overview of software and multimedia, exploring their significance, functionalities, and applications in today's digital world. The study provides a concise summary of the key topics covered, offering valuable insights into the dynamic realm of software and multimedia technologies. The paper delved into the different types of software and multimedia tools, emphasizing their functionalities and potential benefits. Understanding the role of operating systems, productivity software, multimedia authoring tools, and multimedia players equips users with the knowledge to make informed decisions when selecting and using these technologies. Furthermore, the conversation on emerging trends, such as virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR), highlighted the continuous evolution of software and multimedia. These immersive technologies open up new possibilities for entertainment, training, and real-world applications, transforming how we interact with digital content.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Information System, Multimedia, Management,Software.

INTRODUCTION

The computer is the most successful and versatile machine in history. A computer's versatility is possible because of software. The software is an interpreter which translates the user's command into the understandable machine language codes which can be executed by the central processing unit. There are two major categories of software. They high resolution monitor and a CD-ROM drive.

1. RAM: A machine's main memory is often referred to as RAM an area in the computer system unit that temporarily holds user data, operating system instructions and program instructions.
2. Cache Memory: Cache memory is a special type of RAM which is the faster memory used in a computer system in between the CPU and main memory.
3. Storage: Storage provides the facility of storing information and programs permanently.

Computer Software Basics

Computer software determines what a computer can do; and in a sense, it transforms a computer from one kind of machine to another from a drafting station to a type setting machine, from a flight simulator to a calculator, from a filing system to a music radio and so on.The distinction between software, programs, and data is important [1].

Computer Program: A computer program is a set of detailed, step by step instructions that tell a computer how to solve a problem or carryout a task. The steps in a computer program are written in a language that the computer can interpret or "understand".

Data: Data are the words, numbers and graphics that describe people, events, things, and ideas. Data can be included in the software, like the data for a dictionary in a word processing program, and you can create data such as number you provide for a graph.

Software: We define software as instructions and associated data, stored in electronic format, that direct the computer to accomplish a task. Under this definition, computer software may include more than one computer program, if these programs wash together to carryout a task. Also under this definition, software can include data, but data alone is not a software. For example, word processing software might include the data for a dictionary, but the data you create using a word processor is not referred to as software [2]. Two major categories of software: System Software and Application Software with their strategies are displayed in the following Figure 1.
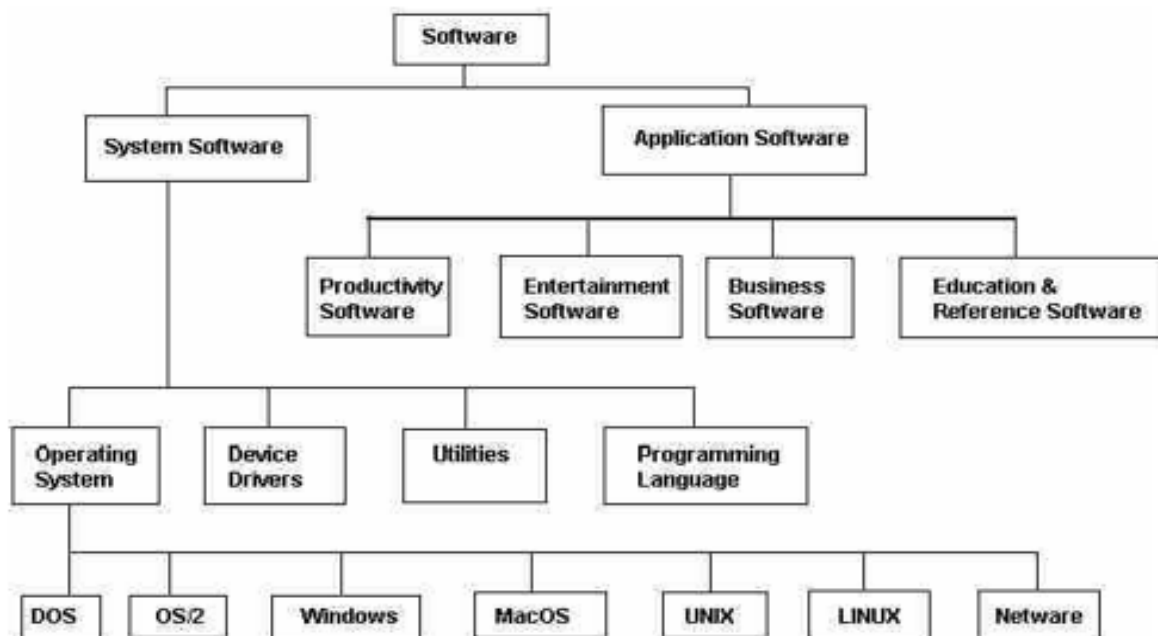
Figure 1: Illustrate the Classification of Software.

Software and multimedia are two integral components of the digital landscape, playing pivotal roles in how we interact with technology and consume content. This comprehensive overview delves into the concepts, functionalities, and applications of software and multimedia, shedding light on their significance in modern society.

Software:

Software encompasses a vast array of programs, applications, and instructions that enable computers and other digital devices to perform specific tasks. It can be broadly classified into two categories: system software and application software.

System Software: System software serves as the foundation for the computer's operation, managing hardware resources and providing a platform for other software to run. Key components of system software include operating systems (e.g., Windows, macOS, Linux), device drivers, and utility programs. Operating systems act as intermediaries between users and hardware, facilitating user interaction and resource management.

Application Software: Application software is designed to fulfill particular user requirements, catering to various tasks and domains. Examples include productivity software (e.g., Microsoft Office suite), graphics and design tools, video editing software, and accounting applications. These tools enhance productivity, creativity, and efficiency in both personal and professional settings.

Multimedia

Multimedia refers to the integration of multiple forms of content, such as text, images, audio, video, and interactive elements, into a cohesive digital experience. It enhances communication, engagement, and user interaction across various platforms.

Multimedia Content Creation: Multimedia authoring tools enable users to create interactive and engaging content. These tools allow combining various media types, adding interactivity, and producing content suitable for websites, presentations, e-learning, and digital storytelling.

Multimedia Players: Multimedia players, also known as media players, are software applications that play and display multimedia content. These players support a wide range of formats, enabling users to enjoy music, videos, and images effortlessly [3].

Applications and Impact

The applications of software and multimedia are vast and varied, influencing multiple domains:

1. **Entertainment**: Multimedia is the backbone of entertainment industries, enriching video games, movies, music, and virtual experiences like virtual reality (VR) and augmented reality (AR)
2. **Education**: Educational software and multimedia tools facilitate interactive learning experiences, making education more engaging and effective for students of all ages.
3. **Communication and Social Media:** Social media platforms heavily rely on multimedia to enable users to share images, videos, and live streams, fostering global connectivity.
4. **Marketing and Advertising**: Multimedia plays a significant role in digital marketing, as visually appealing content enhances brand visibility and audience engagement.
5. **Business and Productivity**: Software applications streamline business operations, from managing customer relationships (CRM software) to project management (PM software).

DISCUSSION

System Software

These are software designed for the satisfactory operation of the computer system. The major categories of system software are:

(1)   Operating System

(2)   Utilities Software

(3)   Device Drive Software

(4)   Programming language.

Operating System: An Operating System is an important component of a computer system. The primary objecives of an operating system is to make computer system convenient to use and utilise computer hardware and various resources in an efficient manner. An operating system is a large set of software which is also an interface between users and computer systems. It is also a system software. Operating system also manages computer resources of the computer system, such as memory, processor, file system and input/output devices. Operating system can be classified into various categories as follows:

    a.   Single User OS
    b.   Multi User OS
    c.   Single Tasking OS
    d.   Multitasking OS
    e.   Multiprogramming OS
    f.   Real Time OS

Single User OS: The simplest operating system which allows only one user to work on a computer at a time is known as single user operating system. For example MS-DOS, Windows 98 ect.

Multiuser OS: This type of operating system which is running on a computer will manage the work of all different users, without letting them know that they all are actually working on a single computer. For example UNIX, Linux, Windows Xpect.

 Single Tasking OS: It is one type of operating system which can execute a single job at a time is known as Single-tasking operating system. For example, MS-DOS operating system.

Multitasking OS: Multitasking operating system allows the user to perform more than job at the same time on a computer. For example, UNIX, LINUX, OS/2 etc. are multitasking operating system.

Multiprogramming OS: In multiprogramming OS, the CPU runs several programs at the same time. Multiprogramming is implemented in such a way that many programs are being executed concurrently. Mltiprogramming keeps the CPU busy.

Real Time OS: Real-time operating systems work towards providing immediate processing and also responding to user's commands in a very short period of time. This type of operating system is more commonly used in chemical industries for process control and scientific processing like airplane control and space vehicle control operations etc. For example, HP-RT and VTWorks etc.

Management of I/O devices.

Some Popular Operating System: The names of the most popular micro computer operating system are DOS, Microsoft Windows, OS/2, MacOS, UNIX, VMS and MVS. Operating systems for micro, mini and mainframe computers perform many similar tasks.

DOS: DOS which stands for Disk Operating System, is marketed under the trade names PC-DOS and MS-DOS. Both PC-DOS and MS-DOS were developed primarily by Microsoft Corporation and are essentially the same operating system.

Windows: Microsoft took a more graphical approach to operating systems when it designed windows. Different versions of windows such as Windows 3.1, Windows 95, Window 98 etc. are developed. But the most sophisticated and developed operating system designed by Microsoft Corporation are Windows XP & Windows VIsta.

Windows NT: The network version of the Windows operating system is Windows NT. With Windows NT you can connect your Software and Multimedia computer to other computers to share software programs and data.

OS/2: This operating system was designed jointly by Microsoft and IBM. If your computer uses OS/2, you can use most DOS and Windows software, as well as software designed specifically for OS/ 2.

UNIX: UNIX is an operating system that was developed by AT & T's Bell Laboratories in 1969 and is now used as one the foundation technologies on the information superhighway. UNIX was originally designated for minicomputers, but is now available for microcomputer and mainframe. Many versions of UNIX exist, such as AIX from IBM, XENIX from Microsoft, and ULTRIX from Digital Equipment Corporation.

Utilities Software: Utilities are system software designed to augment the basic capabilities of your computer's operating system. Utilities provide a computers use with a way to control two allocation and use of hardware resources.

Some utilities that are included with the operating system pertain tasks such as preparing disks to hold data, providing information about the files on a disk, and copying data from one disk to another. For example, Norton Utilities published by Symantec is a very popular collection of utilities software [4].

Device Drivers: are system software that helps the computer control a peripheral device. When you purchase a new peripheral device, the installation instruction that come with the device usually tell you how to install both the device (hardware) and necessary device drivers (software).

In order for your computer to use a device driver. You must install it according to the instructions. Once the device driver is installed correctly, the computer uses it to communicate with the device.

Programming Language: Programming language is a system of communication in the software technology. As such all the types of programming languages such as machine language, assembly language and procedure and object oriented language - high level languages are considered to be system software.

The world of software and multimedia is continuously evolving, shaping the way we live, work, and communicate. The integration of diverse software solutions and multimedia content has revolutionized entertainment, education, marketing, and business operations.

Embracing these technologies and understanding their potential allows individuals and organizations to leverage the digital realm effectively, leading to increased productivity, creativity, and innovation in the digital age [5].

Application Software:

These are software's developed for the specific area of application of the user. Application software helps you to produce documents, perform calculations, manage financial resources, create graphics, compose music, play games, maintain files of information and so on. We can classify the application software using the following categories:

      (1)   Productivity software
      (2)   Education and reference software
      (3)   Entertainment software
      (4)   Business software

The following figure shows you an expanded view of the application software branch of the software hierarchy chart.

      (a)   Word processing software helps you to produce documents such as reports, letters, papers and manuscripts. Word processing is the most popular type of application software.

      (b)   Spreadsheet Software helps you work with number. The software displays a grid of rows and columns on the screen. Each box formed by this grid is called a cell. Each cell show an address that indicates its row and column position. Spreadsheets are frequently used by financial analysis to examine investment opportunities, by managers to create budgets, by entrepreneurs to create business plans, and even by the educators to keep track of student grades.

      (c)   Database Management Software helps you work with facts and figures, such as the customer names and addresses you might store on file cards. It also helps hospitals and doctors to keep track of patient records and the phone company to keep track of names, addresses, and phone numbers etc.

      (d)   Electronic mail software provides you with a computerized mail box that collects documents or "mail" you receive electronically from other computers users. You can send electronic mail messages, you can read you electronic mail on your computer screen, you can save or throw away your electronic mail after you read it or you can compose electronic reply's to the mail you receive.

      (e)   Graphics Software helps you draw pictures, 3-D images and animations. Presentation graphics software helps you represent information using screen-based slide shows of bulleted lists, graphics and charts.

      (f)   Desktop Publishing Software provides you with computerized tools for page payout and design that combine text and graphics. Although many desktop publishing features are available in today's sophisticated word processing software, desktop publishing software provide additional features to help you produce professional looking, quality output for newspaper, newsletters, and brochures.

Education and Reference Software: Educational software is designed to help you learn more about a particular topic.

One sub category of educational software is called CAI or tutorial software. CAI stands for "Computer Aided Instruction".

Reference software, such as electronic encyclopedia, helps you look up facts on any topic.

Entertainment Software: It is no surprise that entertainment software is designed to entertain you. With entertainment software, you can play different types of games, battle monsters or explore new world. For example, the "Paper Planes" software is entertaining while showing you how to construct several types of paper airplanes.

Business Software: Business Software is divided into two categories: horizontal market software and vertical market software [6].

Horizontal Market Software: A "horizontal market" is a group of different types of business that, despite their difference, have some of the same software needs. Horizontal market software refers to generic software packages that can be used for many different kinds of business. Productivity software, such as word processing, spreadsheet, or database management applications, can be considered horizontal market software because they can be used in virtually any business. Accounting and payroll applications are also good examples of horizontal market software.

Vertical Market Software: A "vertical market" is a group of a similar business - travel agencies, for example - that need specialised software. Vertical market software is designed for specialized tasks in a specific market or business.

Integrated Software:

A software publisher sometimes combines several productivity software into a single package called integrated software. Typically, integrated software includes word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation graphics applications. Electronic mail is also included in some integrated software. Integrated software is often called a suite, office or works. Some popular integrated software package include Microsoft works, Claris works Lotus SmartSuite, Novell Perfect Office, and Microsoft Office [7].

Multimedia Computing:

Multimedia computing refers to the integrated use of multiple media, such as slides, video tapes, audio tapes, records, CD-ROMs and photos. Computer technology is replacing or controlling many of technologies and media that were previously used for multi-media presentations. Advances in computer technology have made it possible to combine text, photo image, speech, music, animated sequences, and video into a single interactive computer presentation. Multimedia is defined as an integrated collection of computer- based text, graphics, sound, animation, photo images and video.

Multimedia Applications: One examples of a multimedia application is a multimedia encyclopedia. A multimedia encyclopedia provides you with a rich selection of text, graphics, sound, animation, and video. Hypertext is a key element of many multimedia products, and has been used effectively in non-multimedia products as well. You are lively to use hypertext with many computer application. The term hypertext was coined by Ted Nelson in 1965 to describe the idea of documents that could be linked to each other. Linked documents make it possible for a reader to jump from a passage in another document [8].

Hypermedia: The links in today's applications often involve graphics, sound and video, as well as text. This type of multimedia hypertext is referred to as hypermedia. Hypertext and hypermedia are important computer-based tools because they help you easily follow a path that makes sense to you through a large selection of text, graphical, audio and video information.

Legal Restriction on Software:

Like books and movies, most computer software is protected by a copyright. In addition to copyright protection, computer software is often protected by the terms of a software license. Some of the major aspects for legal restrictions on software are as follows.

(a) **Copyright Material:** A copyright is a form of legal protection that grants certain exclusive rights to the author of a program or the owner of the copyright. The owner of the copyright has the exclusive right to copy the software, to distribute or sell the software and to modify the software. If you are not the owner of the copyright, it is illegal to copy, distribute, or sell the software unless you obtain permission from the copyright owner [9].

(b) **Copyright Act:** The copyright act states under what circumstances you can and cannot legally copy copyright software. When you purchase copyright software, you do not become the owner of the copyright. Instead, you own only a copy of the software.

(c) **Copyright Symbol:** Copyrighted materials, such as software, display a copyright notice that contains the word "Copyright" (or the (c) symbol), the year of publication, and the name of the copyright holder.

(d) **Licensed Software:** A software license is a legal contract that defines the ways in which you may use a computer program.

(e) Public Domain Software is owned by the public rather than by the author. The program is available to everyone for use without restriction. Public domain software may be freely copied, distributed, and even sold.

(f) Shareware is copyright software marketed under a "try before you buy" policy. Shareware usually includes a license that allows you to use the software for a trial period. If you want to continue to use it, you must become a registered user by sending a registration fee [10].

CONCLUSION

Software and multimedia have become integral components of modern technology, revolutionizing how we interact with digital content and applications. Throughout this paper, we have examined the diverse categories of software, ranging from system software that supports the computer's core operations to application software tailored to specific tasks and user needs. Moreover, the exploration of multimedia showcased its ability to combine various forms of content, such as text, images, audio, and video, to deliver compelling and interactive experiences. From entertainment and education to marketing and communication, multimedia has permeated multiple industries, enriching user experiences and driving engagement. As software and multimedia technologies continue to advance, the importance of digital literacy becomes paramount. Users must continuously adapt to new tools and interfaces to harness their full potential. By staying informed and actively engaging with these technologies, individuals and businesses can remain competitive and innovative in a rapidly changing digital landscape. In summary, this paper has provided a comprehensive overview of software and multimedia,

emphasizing their transformative impact on various aspects of our lives. From the foundational software that powers our devices to the interactive and engaging multimedia content that captivates us, these technologies shape the way we work, learn, and communicate. By embracing the opportunities, they offer and mastering their usage, individuals and organizations can effectively navigate the digital era and unlock endless possibilities for creativity and productivity.

REFERENCES

[1]   A. Nauman, Y. A. Qadri, M. Amjad, Y. Bin Zikria, M. K. Afzal, and S. W. Kim, "Multimedia internet of things: A comprehensive survey," *IEEE Access*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2020.2964280.

[2]   J. Shao, "A Study of Multimedia Application-based Vocabulary Acquisition," *English Lang. Teach.*, 2012, doi: 10.5539/elt.v5n10p202.

[3]   Sukenda, M. Anjani, and B. Yustim, "Learning media for biology subject based on multimedia in junior high school level," *Univers. J. Educ. Res.*, 2019, doi: 10.13189/ujer.2019.071407.

[4]   L. Verschaffel, F. Depaepe, and Z. Mevarech, "Learning Mathematics in Metacognitively Oriented ICT-Based Learning Environments: A Systematic Review of the Literature," *Education Research International*. 2019. doi: 10.1155/2019/3402035.

[5]   A. Malik, J. Qadir, B. Ahmad, K. L. Alvin Yau, and U. Ullah, "QoS in IEEE 802.11-based wireless networks: A contemporary review," *Journal of Network and Computer Applications*. 2015. doi: 10.1016/j.jnca.2015.04.016.

[6]   C. A. Macarthur, "Using Technology to Enhance the Learning Disabilities a variety of written language tasks," *J. Learn. Disabil.*, 1993.

[7]   L. Kuang, L. T. Yang, S. Rho, Z. Yan, and K. Qiu, "A tensor-based framework for software-defined cloud data center," *ACM Trans. Multimed. Comput. Commun. Appl.*, 2016, doi: 10.1145/2983640.

[8]   S. K. Mostefaoui, G. Ferreira, J. Williams, and C. Herman, "Using creative multimedia in teaching and learning ICTs: a case study," *Eur. J. Open, Distance E-Learning*, 2011.

[9]   R. Masoudi and A. Ghaffari, "Software defined networks: A survey," *Journal of Network and Computer Applications*. 2016. doi: 10.1016/j.jnca.2016.03.016.

[10]   X. López-García, C. Toural-Bran, and A. I. Rodríguez-Vázquez, "Software, statistics, and database management for data journalists," *Prof. la Inf.*, 2016, doi: 10.3145/epi.2016.mar.16.

CHAPTER 5

UNLOCKING EFFICIENCY AND INSIGHT: EXPLORING THE CORE ELEMENTS, ROLES, AND ADVANTAGES OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIS)

Mr.Sahadev Singh Tomer, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper provides a comprehensive overview of Management Information Systems (MIS) and their significance in contemporary organizations. A Management Information System is a critical component that facilitates the efficient collection, processing, storage, and dissemination of information necessary for decision-making and strategic planning. This study delves into the key components, functions, and benefits of MIS. Additionally, it explores how MIS has evolved with advancements in technology, emphasizing its role in optimizing organizational processes, enhancing productivity, and gaining a competitive edge. Understanding the fundamentals of MIS is crucial for businesses to harness its potential and leverage data-driven insights for sustainable growth and success.

KEYWORDS:

Information System,decision-making, Management, Sustainable, Strategic Planning.

INTRODUCTION

An organization's information needs for efficient and successful management are met by a management information system (MIS). Computer systems used for management are often called management information systems. An MIS's five main parts are as follows:

1. Equipment
2. Software
3. People (individuals, groups, or organizations),
4. Procedures (design, development, and documentation).
5. Data (information for decision-making).

In contrast to other information systems, management information systems are used to assess and support strategic and operational actions.

The term is frequently used in academia to refer to the study of how people, groups, and organizations evaluate, design, implement, manage, and use information-generating systems to increase the effectiveness and efficiency of decision-making, including systems referred to as executive information systems, expert systems, and decision support systems. Along with departments for management, accounting, finance, and marketing, many corporations also include a MIS department [1].

Terminology

There is sometimes a misunderstanding between the phrases Management Information System (MIS), information system, Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), and information technology management. ERP falls under the more general areas of information systems and MIS. Regardless of their intended use, information technology management focuses on the administration and operation of information technology resources. The majority of management information systems are focused on certain business and industrial sectors, company functions, or management substructures. Management information systems provide fixed, recurring reports for middle and operational level managers to detect and inform structured and semi-structured decision issues using data retrieved and summarized from the company's underlying transaction processing systems. Decision Support Systems (DSS) are computer software tools that middle and senior management utilize to gather data from a variety of sources to aid in problem-solving and decision-making. For unstructured and semistructured decision-making situations, a DSS is often utilized. Executive Information Systems (EIS) is a reporting technology that enables fast access to summarised reports from all organizational levels and divisions, including accounting, human resources, and operations. Management information systems (MISs) are those created especially for controlling a company's marketing operations. By automating process and removing bottlenecks, Office Automation Systems (OAS) promote communication and productivity in the workplace. Any and all management levels may adopt OAS. School administration is covered by School Information Management Systems (SIMS), which often include teaching and learning resources. Enterprise resource planning manages links to external stakeholders and enables the flow of information between all business departments within the organization's borders [2].

Advantages

Some advantages of employing MISs include the ones listed below. Because income reports, staff performance records, and other data are available, businesses may discover their strengths and shortcomings. A corporation may enhance its business operations and procedures by identifying these factors. Presenting a comprehensive view of the business.Serving as a tool for planning and communication. The company's capacity to align its business operations with the demands of its clients might be aided by the availability of consumer data and feedback. Effective customer data management may support a company's efforts in direct marketing and promotion. MIS may provide a business a competitive edge. When compared to other companies in the market, a firm's capacity to do a task better, quicker, cheaper, or in a distinctive way is known as its competitive edge.

MIS Definition

A notion from the last ten or so years is the management information system (MIS). It has been interpreted and explained in a variety of ways. The Information System, the Information and Decision System, and the Computer-based Information System are other names for it. There are several definitions for the MIS, some of which are included here. The MIS is described as a system that offers information assistance for organizational decision-making. An integrated system of people and machines that provides information to assist management, operations, and decision-making inside an organization is referred to as a MIS. The MIS is described as a system built on the company's database and developed with the aim of giving information to the individuals inside the organization. The definition of the MIS is an information system that is

computer-based. Although there are several definitions, they all lead to the same thing: the MIS is a system that helps the organization's decision-making process. the distinction. lies in specifying the MIS's component parts. However, MIS is now automated in the modern world. Information is generated by a business processing system for use in decision-making by organization members in order to satisfy their information demands. Any business, no matter how large or little, spends a significant amount of time gathering, analyzing, and disseminating data. As a result, a significant amount of the overhead costs in the company are spent on this kind of useless activity. Every employee at a company is always seeking for information they need to do their tasks. As a result, the information is focused on individuals and changes depending on the types of people in the business. There are a few factors that make it challenging to manage the people's varied needs. The information has been processed to meet a vague requirement of the populace. The data search procedure takes time, and it can need a challenging processing route. It has a temporal value, and unless it is conveyed and processed on time, it is worthless. It is challenging to see information as a clearly defined product for the whole business since the breadth and quantity of information vary depending on the person. A human mistake might occur in the course of every commercial transaction since people are essential to it. Since human mistake is difficult to prevent, it is challenging to guarantee that information is comprehensive, accurate, legitimate, timely, and meets decision-making needs with 100% quality assurance [3].

DISCUSSION

The Management Information System's Function

The function of an organization's MIS may be likened to that of the body's heart. MIS is the heart, and information is the blood. All of the body's components, including the brain, are supplied with clean blood by the heart. When necessary, the heart pumps more blood and more quickly. The impure blood that is brought in is regulated and controlled, processed, and sent in the required amount to the destination. It meets the body's requirements for blood flow both ordinarily and in times of necessity. The MIS fulfills the same function inside the company. The system makes sure that accurate data is gathered from the many sources, processed, and passed on to all the destinations that need it. The system is anticipated to meet the information demands of a single person, a group of people, and the management functionaries, including the managers and senior management. Through a range of systems, including Query Systems, Analysis Systems, Modelling Systems, and Decision Support Systems, the MIS serves the various demands. Strategic Planning, Management Control, Operational Control, and Transaction Processing are all made easier by the MIS. The MIS assists the administrative staff in processing transactions and responds to their questions on transaction-related data, the status of a specific record, and references to other documents. The MIS assists the junior management staff in making decisions at the operational level to address an out of control scenario by providing operational data for planning, scheduling, and control. The middle management benefits from the MIS by having an easier time planning, defining goals, and regulating operations. It is backed up by the use of planning and control as management techniques. The top management uses the MIS to aid in goal formulation, strategic planning, and the evolution and execution of company objectives. The MIS assists in the creation of information, communication, issue identification, and decision-making. Therefore, the MIS is essential to an organization's management, administration, and operations.

Various Information System Types

A four level pyramid model of various information systems based on the various organizational hierarchies The "classic" view of information systems that was presented in textbooks in the 1980s was that of a pyramid of systems that represented the organizational hierarchy, with transaction processing systems typically at the base, management information systems in the middle, and executive information systems at the top. Despite the pyramid model's continued usefulness, a number of new technologies and information system categories have been created since it was initially proposed [4].

Hardware & Information Systems for Computers Introduction

A computer is an automated m/c mode of electrical mechanical equipment that quickly and accurately processes data to produce useful information. The actual computer and its ancillary parts, such as I/O and storage devices, are referred to as computer hardware.

Data representation basics: In computer data, A to Z symbols, graphs, and pictures are used. The processed object is needed in its original format. External data representation is the name given to this kind of representation. Only strings of binary digits (0s and 1s) are understood by computers. Eight bit combinations are referred to as bytes. A computer uses bytes to represent each letter and number. The speed at which a computer can process data and information is one of its primary properties. MIPS (millions of instructions per second) is a unit of measurement for speed. Size refers to how much memory is needed to hold the data and instructions.
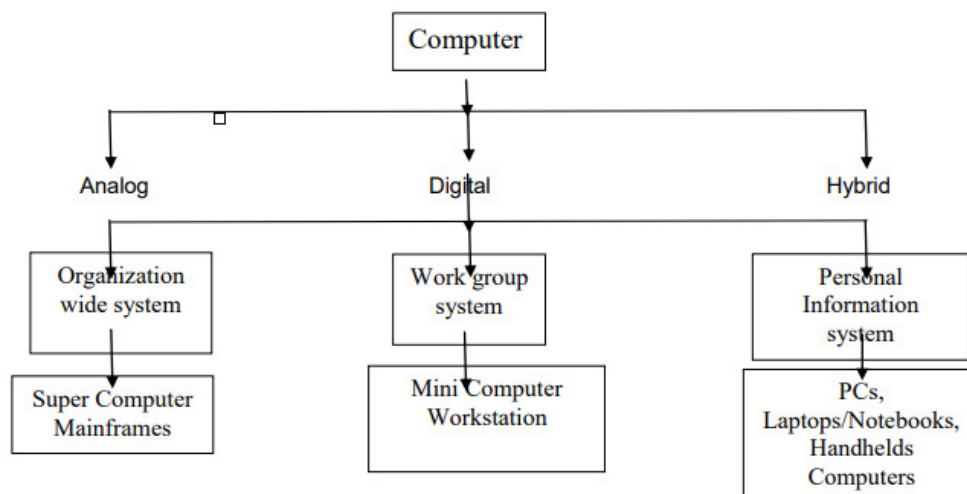
Figure 1: Illustrate the Computer Software for Information Systems.

Programming languages are specialized forms of computer language that have their own syntax and grammar. There are two categories of programming languages: procedural and non-procedural. Procedural languages are those that describe sequential events step by step. Non-procedural languages concentrate on what has to be done rather than outlining the precise steps to do. a string of 0s & 1s that the CPU can understand & process. Because it is the only language that a computer can comprehend, machine language is significant. The source program is the one created by the programmer, while the object program is the one written in machine language. The translator converts the source program into the object program. For firms looking

to maintain their competitiveness in today's data-driven business environment, management information systems (MIS) have evolved into essential tools. The outline of this article has clarified the essential features and advantages of MIS as well as its changing function in contemporary enterprises [5].

Effective Data Management: MIS makes ensuring that data is effectively collected, processed, saved, and retrieved. By centralizing data, it lessens redundant information and inconsistent data, giving managers access to trustworthy, real-time data for efficient decision-making.Improvements in Decision-Making Managers may obtain fast, accurate data with the use of MIS, enabling them to make wise choices based on data-driven insights. This enhances decision-making efficiency and quality, resulting in more effective strategic planning and resource allocation.

Process Automation: MIS automates a variety of corporate procedures, simplifying work and lowering human error. It improves cooperation, streamlines operations, and boosts total output, which reduces costs and boosts effectiveness.

Improved Communication: MIS encourages effective communication at all organizational levels. Instantaneous information sharing allows for improved coordination and ensures that all interested parties are informed.

Competitive edge: Organizations who can efficiently utilize data have a significant edge in today's competitive business climate. Businesses may benefit from significant insights on market trends, client preferences, and industry dynamics thanks to MIS, which keeps them one step ahead of their rivals.

Scalability and Flexibility: Modern MIS systems are designed to expand with organizational development and adapt to changing business demands. This adaptability guarantees that the system will continue to be successful and relevant in meeting the organization's changing needs.Management Information Systems (MIS) have become essential tools for businesses to effectively manage and use information in the current corporate environment, where data is plentiful and decision-making is complicated. In order to gather, analyze, store, and distribute the data and information required for management decision-making and strategic planning, a MIS is a complete framework that combines people, processes, and technology. This review digs into the essential elements, purposes, and advantages of MIS, emphasizing its importance in improving organizational effectiveness, enabling data-driven insights, and attaining long-term success and development [6].

Components of Management Information System

A Management Information System consists of several interconnected components, each contributing to its overall functionality and effectiveness:

Data Input: This component involves the collection of data from various sources, both internal and external to the organization. Data can be collected through manual entry, sensors, databases, or external sources such as market research reports.

Data Processing: Once the data is collected, it goes through various processes, including validation, sorting, transformation, and calculation. Data processing ensures that the information is accurate, relevant, and structured for analysis.

Data Storage: The processed data is stored in databases and repositories for easy retrieval and future reference. Data storage must be secure, scalable, and accessible to authorized personnel as needed.

Information Output: The output of the MIS is presented in the form of reports, dashboards, charts, and graphs. Information is communicated to relevant stakeholders, including managers, executives, and decision-makers, to aid in effective decision-making.

Decision Support: MIS provides decision support tools, such as data analysis, forecasting, and simulation models, to assist managers in evaluating various scenarios and making informed choices.

Functions of Management Information System

The primary functions of an MIS are designed to serve the information needs of different levels of management within an organization:

Strategic Planning: MIS aids top-level executives in formulating long-term strategies by providing them with relevant data and insights into market trends, customer behavior, and competitive landscape [7].

Tactical Decision-Making: Middle-level managers use MIS to make tactical decisions related to resource allocation, process optimization, and performance evaluation.

Operational Control: Front-line supervisors and operational managers rely on MIS for day-to-day operational control, monitoring processes, and resolving issues in real-time.

Benefits of Management Information System

Implementing and utilizing an effective MIS provides numerous advantages for organizations:

Improved Decision-Making: MIS offers real-time access to accurate and relevant data, enabling managers to make well-informed decisions quickly and effectively.

Enhanced Efficiency and Productivity: By automating routine tasks and streamlining processes, MIS optimizes workflows and increases overall organizational efficiency and productivity [8].

Data-Driven Insights: MIS transforms raw data into actionable insights, enabling organizations to identify opportunities, anticipate challenges, and respond proactively to market changes.

Better Resource Management: Effective use of MIS ensures optimal utilization of resources, reducing wastage and minimizing operational costs.

Competitive Advantage: Organizations with robust MIS capabilities gain a competitive edge by leveraging data-driven insights to identify market trends, understand customer needs, and develop [9]

Management Information Systems are essential tools for organizations to manage and leverage information effectively. By integrating data collection, processing, storage, and dissemination, MIS facilitates decision-making at all levels of management, from operational control to strategic planning. The benefits of an efficient MIS extend to improved efficiency, better resource management, data-driven insights, and gaining a competitive advantage in a dynamic

business environment. As organizations continue to rely on data for decision-making, the role of MIS becomes increasingly critical in driving sustainable growth and success in today's data-centric world [10].

CONCLUSION

Management Information Systems play a crucial role in modern organizations, transforming data into valuable information that aids decision-making and strategic planning. Organizations that invest in robust MIS systems can optimize their operations, enhance productivity, and gain a competitive edge in the market. As technology continues to advance, the role of MIS will only become more significant, making it imperative for businesses to continually invest in and evolve their MIS capabilities. Embracing data-driven insights through MIS empowers organizations to navigate complexities, make informed choices, and drive sustainable growth in today's dynamic business landscape.

REFERENCES

[1] O. F. El-Gayar and B. D. Fritz, "Environmental management information systems (EMIS) for sustainable development: A conceptual overview," *Commun. Assoc. Inf. Syst.*, 2006, doi: 10.17705/1cais.01734.

[2] J. C. Emery, "An overview of management information systems," *ACM SIGMIS Database*, 1973, doi: 10.1145/2579442.2579443.

[3] A. K. S. Terroza, "Information Security Management System (ISMS) Overview," *Inst. Intern. Audit.*, 2015.

[4] J. Fisher and J. Rowley, "Management information and library management systems: An overview," *The Electronic Library*. 1994. doi: 10.1108/eb045280.

[5] ISO/IEC 27000, "INTERNATIONAL STANDARD ISO / IEC Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management systems — Overview and," *ACM Work. Form. Methods Secur. Eng. DC, USA*, 2018.

[6] P. Hendriyati, F. Agustin, U. Rahardja, and T. Ramadhan, "Management Information Systems on Integrated Student and Lecturer Data," *APTISI Trans. Manag.*, 2022, doi: 10.33050/atm.v6i1.1527.

[7] International Organisation for Standardisation, "Information technology — Security techniques — Information security management systems — Overview and vocabulary (Standard No. ISO/IEC 27000)," *ACM Work. Form. Methods Secur. Eng. DC, USA*, 2018.

[8] A. Biryukov *et al.*, "ISO/IEC 27000:2014(E) Information security management systems — Overview and vocabulary," *Encycl. Cryptogr. Secur.*, 2011.

[9] A. G. Beged-Dov, "An Overview of Management Science and Information Systems," *Manage. Sci.*, 1967, doi: 10.1287/mnsc.13.12.b817.

[10] A. Mas-Tur, S. Kraus, M. Brandtner, R. Ewert, and W. Kürsten, "Advances in management research: a bibliometric overview of the Review of Managerial Science," *Rev. Manag. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.1007/s11846-020-00406-z.

CHAPTER 6

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS: ROLE OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES ON THE EMERGENCE OF NEW ORGANIZATIONAL FORMS

Ms.Ranjana Singh, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This research paper explores the significant role played by Information Technologies (IT) in shaping the emergence of new organizational forms. As businesses evolve to adapt to the digital age, Management Information Systems (MIS) have become pivotal in facilitating organizational transformations. The study examines how IT advancements have influenced the design, structure, and operations of modern organizations. Through a comprehensive analysis of case studies and empirical data, this paper highlights the impact of MIS on agile, virtual, and networked organizational models. Understanding the relationship between IT and new organizational forms is crucial for businesses seeking to leverage technology to gain a competitive edge and foster innovation in today's dynamic business environment.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Environment, Information Systems, New Organizational Forms, Management.

INTRODUCTION

For improved management and rational decision-making, individuals have long employed management information systems, an established management tool. Information, a key component of every management information system, is what a management information system depends on most. The most important resource in a management information system is information. We are all aware of how important knowledge is to our continued existence. We are as reliant on knowledge as our bodies are on air, water, and clothing. We want to understand our surroundings in order to make life more fascinating and to feel a part of the social structure, and in order to do so, we need knowledge. Information is a crucial component in helping us achieve our objectives, such as learning to support one another and fully integrate into society[1].

Information systems are really not a new idea; they have existed for centuries. Humans have been using information produced by information systems ever since the time of the Bible. Systems that produced and transmitted information have existed. The methods used by kings and other powerful people to create information retrieval systems varied. These information systems' primary goals were to assess the welfare of the kingdom's populace and to run it as effectively and efficiently as possible. The church maintained its own data system. Tainali Rama, Akbar, and many other Indian emperors used sophisticated management information systems. The Venetian merchants also had a fully operational, suitable management information system in place.

Information Systems: The Need

Managers will often identify money, equipment, materials, and people as their top resources, albeit not necessarily in that order. Although it's quite uncommon, managers often see knowledge as a valuable resource. This lesson will help you understand why it's important to handle this resource as carefully as you do the others in your company [2].

The challenging economic climate

Computer technology was formerly only used in a company's basements or back offices. Only "techies" bothered about it, and they sometimes were the only ones who really understood how everything worked. Nowadays, there is a computer in every office, on every desk. It's not enough for you to be able to type quickly and click your mouse. You need more than just the ability to navigate the web. Every employee, including you, must now understand how to use information systems to better the organization and turn the knowledge at hand into a competitive advantage for the business.

Development of the world economy

The next time you buy something, pay attention to the small print and find out where it was created. It can be China, the Philippines, India, or even the United States. Many manufacturing jobs that are being exported from the United States are debatable. But take a look at how many jobs are being generated in this nation. Perhaps they don't resemble the typical manufacturing employment we're accustomed to. In reality, the information business is where a lot of our new employment are located. Many of them cater to completely brand-new markets that weren't there just a few years ago. In 1991, there was no such thing as a "Webmaster" since there was no Internet. However, that specific career area is now one of the fastest increasing abroad. Technology has made the world economy I'm referring to feasible. It's crucial that you comprehend information systems technology rather than simply computer technology because of this.

The Business Enterprise's Transformation

You can't help but be aware of the widespread layoffs that are taking place in our nation. It seems like we learn about hundreds of individuals losing their jobs every week. The blue-collar sector saw the majority of the job losses in the 1980s. It seems that a large portion of employment losses in the 1990s were made in management and white collar positions. Why? Consider this. In large part because of technology, businesses have changed how they manage as well as how they function. We're going to examine in-depth how companies function and how technology has changed them. But it's not necessarily a terrible thing. Simply ask yourself this: "With all the job losses in recent years, many of which were caused by technical advancements, why has India's unemployment rate fallen to its lowest level in decades and stayed so low?" Digital convergence is a strategy that aims to digitalize all forms of media and communication so that they may be utilized on a single global network. The speed and computational power of technology continue to increase in ways we can scarcely comprehend at dizzying rates.

Engaging Multimedia

Do we need a distinct gadget for watching television, a different one for listening to music, a different one called a telephone, and still a whole other device for computing? This is one trend

that the experts strongly praise: the "information appliance." Some claim that we can do all of that with a single central device that has a wide range of input and output options. You might begin to comprehend another significant shift that could be in store for us if you pay attention to the mergers that are happening in the business world between the telephone and cable TV corporations. The businesses are aiming for a confluence of what we often refer to as "entertainment outlets" like television and the Internet. Why do we have to adhere to a TV channel's predetermined schedule when we could just download a movie anytime we want to view it? In a few years, this concept may become reality. The problem of music being downloaded from websites is causing the music business problems. How can the artists increase public accessibility while safeguarding their copyrighted works? How can music publishing organizations defend against disintermediation, the practice of doing business without a middleman?

DISCUSSION

New organizational forms and the impact of information technologies

In recent years, it has been more clear that for businesses to thrive in the fierce competition that is devouring an increasing number of sectors, they must quickly identify creative techniques, share them with their suppliers, and encourage future innovation. Companies must embrace less hierarchical, more flexible organizational structures and develop business strategies that can balance low prices, good quality, flexibility, and rapid customer response in order to remain competitive. Very few businesses today have the resources necessary to build their value chain independently. As a result, various adjustments are being made inside specific businesses as well as in how they interact with other organizations, resulting in new organizational structures with significantly altered customer and supplier connections. One of these developments has to do with the development of networks where there is a division of labour that enables each business to take use of its unique assets and be more competitive on a global scale [3].

A group of legally autonomous businesses create long-term linkages for cooperation in a network model to increase their degree of competitiveness. The businesses that make up a network do not own all the components necessary to completely manage the production of a good or the delivery of a service. As a result, the degree of coordination attained during the execution of inter-organizational activities which necessitates an effective communication system among the partners determines the effectiveness of this kind of structures. A supporting component that makes it easier to move information across organizational boundaries is information technology (IT). In this paper, we examine how the network model incorporates the idea of interorganizational information systems (IOS) and talk about how IT helps organizations transition into emergent forms of organization.

In the past two decades, businesses have used backward-forward integration techniques in an effort to achieve relatively cheap costs. These tactics are based on an improvement in the impacts of the experience curve and scale economies. We believe that this internal development may not be sufficient to deal with the novel problems that emerged in the 1990s and, without a doubt, those that will emerge in the twenty-first century. The capacity of the individual firm to anticipate the effects of various business choices is decreasing, but the necessity to compete in an environment that is becoming more and more complicated necessitates the adoption of swift judgments that increase the enterprise's flexibility. Relationships inside and between enterprises are undergoing a revolution due to new technology, rapidly evolving marketplaces, and more

worldwide competition. As a result, the new environment demands that businesses adopt a strategy that can integrate low prices, high quality, flexibility, and a prompt response to client expectations.

Today's businesses must compete in an ever-tumultuous environment, forcing them to embrace less hierarchical and more flexible structures. Many businesses' strategies have undergone a significant transition in recent years, with a propensity towards fragmentation. This is coupled with a need to raise the calibre of the goods or services provided, necessitating a greater interdependence between the various business divisions. It has led to a number of changes inside businesses as well as in the interactions between them, creating new structures that have a significant impact on how suppliers, customers, and rivals relate to one another. The collaboration that has been developed between various businesses, which enables them to increase their competitive potential, is one of these shifts. Due to the growing recognition that organizations function in a relational framework of environmental connectivity and that relationships with other organizations are necessary for organizational survival and success, businesses are forging strategic alliances [4].

The Network Organization

Because it has the potential to create a flexible organization with the capacity to face the difficulties of a changing and global environment, the network model of organization has received special attention from management authors. There is still too much ambiguity in the terms used in this field, despite the wealth of material that is accessible and the presence of a certain amount of agreement on certain topics. In order to build a theory for network creation and enhance its application, it is required to resolve the current terminological ambiguities. Network formation is an intriguing area of recent research with significant effects on inter-organizational connections. A network is a specific kind of connection that connects a certain collection of people, things, or events. This definition provides two aspects that are necessary for the formation of networks: first, a network is made up of a collection of elements, and second, these elements create certain connections among one another. We must demonstrate that creating a cooperative network has more to do with solidifying its members' competitive positions than it does with its own creation.

By focusing on what they do best and what ensures their continued success in the market, businesses may strengthen their competitive position via the use of a network structure. Other businesses then take on the activities that are left and in which they too have unique competences. The businesses bureaucratize and outsource such ineffective tasks. The businesses that make up a network do not own all the components necessary to completely manage the production of a good or the delivery of a service. The components that make up the networks are located throughout a product or service's value chain and are owned by individual businesses. All of this leads to an organizational structure where businesses provide greater value in the fields in which they excel. The effectiveness of these newly developed organizational structures seems to depend, in large part, on efficient coordination via the use of cutting-edge information systems that are based on information technologies (IT). Insofar as advancements in one discipline have affected the other, there is growing interest in the connection between new organizational paradigms and the role of IT/IS.

Information Technology and Network Emergence

The most impressive and potentially powerful applications of information systems technology now exist beyond the strict confines of particular businesses. The improved management of the interdependencies among the businesses was, in reality, the most crucial role of IT in the 1990s. The most effective tool to lower coordination costs must be information technology. The Interorganizational Information Systems (IOS) are geared on improving the productivity of a group of firms, while earlier uses of IT attempted to streamline internal business processes. The majority of research on IOS have been on how IT affects information flows inside and between firms, its capacity to lower transaction costs, and its potential to provide competitive advantages. Numerous writers have established that:

1. IT has an impact on the kind, timeliness, and amount of detail of the information supplied by businesses.
2. IT improves risk control while lowering the cost of transactions.
3. IT lowers the cost of coordination.

Enterprises must remember that IT cannot be detached from its organizational environment in order to reap the benefits of IT. We disagree that there is a causal relationship between the adoption of IT and organizational changes inside an organization that raise the competitiveness of the companies. Contrarily, as they rely on and influence one another, organizational and technical implementations are two sides of the same coin. We believe that although IT may benefit firms in the ways indicated above, maximizing such benefits will need the commitment and skills of the company's directors [5].

Since they have a broader and more strategic perspective of the organization, the managing directors will need to become engaged with the project in order to fully realize the potential of the IOS. This would enable the implementation of a system that is consistent with the business's goals. This system would make it possible to profit even more from IT, which would benefit the company and make it easier for it to accomplish its goals. Since IT is a relatively new resource and did not exist when the majority of the present managers were educated, the active involvement of the Management Board in the development of the IOS creates a dilemma. As a result, individuals often do not feel at ease using these new technology [6].

This firm built a tight connection with its customers small stores because it understood that their success was correlated with its own. Since it provided them with vital information to compete with the large pharmaceutical chains, who were gaining a larger market share, it assisted its clients in maximizing their earnings via the effective use of information technologies. Many businesses in the industry sought to copy the McKesson Corporation directors' concept since it was so effective, but they erred horribly. They believed that the McKesson network was just a computerized system with terminals connecting in other businesses. The network was neither created by information technology, nor were the computer connections the key to this company's success. The directors of McKesson were aware of the relationships along the added value chain and the need to strengthen each link as much as possible, which allowed for the establishment of cooperative behaviours that allowed for the sharing of information and quick responses to changes in demand, which contributed to the network's success [7].

Because technology can be used to expand the workforce's capabilities and transfer information to the locations where the labour is performed, there are now more options for designing the

labour as a result of the revolution in communication and information technologies. Workers no longer need to be situated according to time and space constraints in order to coordinate. We believe that technology is crucial to the running of businesses, even if it does not directly contribute to the development of new and creative organizational structures. Technology enables new ways of doing things, giving directors access to organizational alternatives that weren't before possible. Thus, we may say using a mathematical equation that information technologies are required but insufficient to increase economic competitiveness [8].

The Function of IOS in the Network Architecture

The businesses engaged in an alliance must choose whether to handle all the data shared manually or supplement it with the connection of their own computer programs. However, as those apps may have been developed without taking into consideration any necessity of business integration, this connectivity may result in compatibility issues with the integration of the data from the various organizations. The creation of cooperation networks means the need of more organizational communication as well as the need for the capacity to combine information systems from various businesses.

Businesses inside a network cannot function effectively if they are unable to communicate quickly, precisely, and across great distances. Restricting the use of contemporary computer technology to the distinct boundaries of each organization inside a network is absurd. On the other hand, the Management Board of the networked companies must take into account the viability of using an IOS to coordinate data processing beyond the purview of their own businesses. The use of IT, which enables electronic integration among industry owners, may simplify the outsourcing of tasks and be a crucial component of the healthy functioning of reticular structures. The coordination of interdependent tasks that are carried out by dispersed organizational units may need the assistance of an IOS. In order to maintain control over the manufacturing process, businesses might lessen their reliance on backward-forward integration solutions.

The network idea highlights the interdependence between businesses, which is prompted by the existence and sharing of the following critical attributes: goals, experience, labour, decision-making, responsibility, trust, and acknowledgment or reward. A network's businesses will all share the same goal, which is to provide the consumer a speedier and better service. Independent groups will need to build intimate interrelationships to achieve this goal, and information technologies will be essential to this process. The objective of streamlining the earnings throughout the supply chain might also be accomplished in this manner. IOSs are essentially new ways to enable partnerships between enterprises, making them a strategic tool.

Through EDI systems, shared databases, e-mail, and video conferencing, the IT is a fundamental support that enables the coordination of many businesses, allowing them to collaborate. They will be able to exchange data on the markets, material requirements, stock levels, manufacturing plans, and delivery timetables. The computer connections of a network's participants are a crucial element in the effective exchange of information inside that network. Since computer networks enable automated data transmission between geographically separated computers, they speed up the transit of information. These connections may be utilized as a tactical tool to boost an organization's competitiveness by connecting it electronically to its clients and suppliers through inter-organizational networks. The connected businesses can more easily contact consumers

because of the electronic connection, which also enables just-in-time stock management and direct customer access to internal information.

The Business Environment is Changing

The corporate climate has changed as a result of the significant global shifts. Political, social, economic, and technical categories are used to group these changes in the business climate. A highly competitive corporate environment where consumers are the focus is being created by environmental, organizational, and technical factors. Additionally, environmental, organizational, and technical elements are subject to rapid, sometimes unanticipated change. As a consequence, businesses must respond often and swiftly to both the challenges and the possibilities presented by this new business climate. A number of corporate factors or forces are to blame for this abrupt transition. They contend that businesses must not just depend on conventional measures, like cutting costs, in order to prosper (or even to exist) in this dynamic environment, but also stimulate creative activity by giving workers more freedom. Five main components make up an organization. IT, corporate culture and organizational structure, management and business operations, organizational strategy, and people and roles. As long as neither the environment nor any of the components experience major changes, these components are in a stable state known as equilibrium. However, the system becomes unstable as soon as a big change takes place.

Organizational structure and IT

Computer-based information systems are a significant and quickly expanding technical invention of this century. Computer-based information systems (CBIS or just IS) provide companies the chance to become more productive and efficient while also gaining a competitive edge. The structure, operations, and administration of enterprises are fundamentally changing because to IT. Without computers and software, the majority of enterprises in the industrial world would be unable to compete, and many would even fail. IT is now a crucial component of the goods and services offered to clients.

Organizational Transformation Supported by IT

In the literature on information systems, there is a growing collection of theoretical articles and case studies on IT-enabled organizational change. According to the majority of research, using IT without corresponding organizational reforms is unlikely to result in meaningful improvements in organizational performance.

Business Transformation's Four R's

According to this definition, business transformation is "the orchestrated redesign of the genetic architecture of the corporation, achieved simultaneously although at different speed along the four dimensions of reframing, restructuring, revitalization, and renewal." A biological model has been developed that we refer to as the "Four R's of transformation" are:

1. A company's idea of who it is and what it can accomplish via fresh visions and a new commitment is changed through reframing.

2. Restructuring involves girding the corporate loins to attain a level of performance that is competitive by addressing the business as a whole and competitiveness. The most important factor is the need to be thin and fit.

3. The goal of revitalization is to encourage development by connecting the corporate entity to the environment.

4. Renewal addresses the human element of change as well as the corporate culture. It involves putting people with fresh perspectives and new goals into the organization, enabling self-regeneration.

Agile Organizational Forms: IT-enabled MIS has empowered organizations to be more agile and responsive to market changes. Real-time data and analytics allow businesses to adapt quickly to customer needs and market trends, enhancing their ability to seize opportunities and mitigate risks.

Virtual Organizations: Advancements in IT have facilitated the rise of virtual organizations, where teams collaborate across geographical boundaries. Cloud-based MIS and communication tools enable seamless communication and coordination, fostering a flexible and distributed workforce.

Networked Organizational Models: IT has enabled organizations to form strategic alliances, partnerships, and ecosystems, leading to networked organizational models. Collaborative platforms and supply chain management systems facilitate efficient cooperation and resource-sharing among interconnected entities.

Data-Driven Decision-Making: MIS provides organizations with data-driven insights that support informed decision-making. Business intelligence tools and predictive analytics help leaders make strategic choices, optimize operations, and enhance overall performance

Innovation and Creativity: IT-powered MIS nurtures a culture of innovation within organizations. Through digital collaboration tools and knowledge-sharing platforms, employees can exchange ideas and foster creativity, contributing to continuous improvement and competitive advantage.

Challenges and Risks: While IT has brought numerous benefits, it also presents challenges and risks. Organizations must address cybersecurity concerns, data privacy issues, and the need for continuous IT infrastructure upgrades to stay ahead of technological advancements.

CONCLUSION

Information Technologies have revolutionized the way organizations operate, leading to the emergence of new organizational forms that are more agile, virtual, and networked. This research has shed light on the critical role played by Management Information Systems (MIS) in facilitating these transformations. The influence of Information Technologies on the emergence of new organizational forms cannot be underestimated. Management Information Systems play a crucial role in enabling agility, virtual collaboration, and networking within organizations. By harnessing the potential of IT, businesses can adapt to the demands of the digital age, drive innovation, and gain a competitive edge in today's dynamic business landscape. As technology continues to evolve, organizations must remain proactive in leveraging MIS to create new organizational forms that maximize efficiency, foster innovation, and pave the way for sustained growth and success.

REFERENCES:

[1]   F. Webster and K. Robins, "Plan and control - Towards a cultural history of the information society," *Theory Soc.*, 1989, doi: 10.1007/BF00183386.

[2]   F. Crespin-Mazet, K. Goglio-Primard, and F. Scheid, "Open innovation processes within clusters - the role of tertius iugens," *Manag. Decis.*, 2013, doi: 10.1108/MD-09-2012-0621.

[3]   J. Lester, C. Klein, H. Rangwala, and A. Johri, "Learning Analytics in Higher Education," *ASHE High. Educ. Rep.*, 2017, doi: 10.1002/aehe.20121.

[4]   A. Tuominen, T. Ahlqvist, P. Rämä, M. Rosenberg, and J. Räsänen, "Research directions for future transport service assessments [Liikennejärjestelmän teknologiapalveluiden vaikutusarvioinnit tulevaisuudessa]," *VTT Tied. - Valt. Tek. Tutkimusk.*, 2007.

[5]   M. R. Jalilvand, S. S. Esfahani, and N. Samiei, "Electronic word-of-mouth: Challenges and opportunities," in *Procedia Computer Science*, 2011. doi: 10.1016/j.procs.2010.12.008.

[6]   C. I. C. Lan and L. P. Peng, "E-participation, rural regime, and network governance: A case of Balien River conservation," *Sustain.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/su10113908.

[7]   X. K. Lun and B. Bodenmiller, "Profiling Cell Signaling Networks at Single-cell Resolution," *Molecular and Cellular Proteomics*. 2020. doi: 10.1074/mcp.R119.001790.

[8]   I. Ud Din *et al.*, "The Internet of Things: A Review of Enabled Technologies and Future Challenges," *IEEE Access*. 2019. doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2018.2886601.

CHAPTER 7

MANAGEMENT CHALLENGES: THE STRATEGIC BUSINESS CHALLENGE

Dr.MohdKashif, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper delves into the strategic business challenges faced by modern managers in a rapidly changing and competitive environment. Effective management is pivotal for organizations to navigate uncertainties, capitalize on opportunities, and achieve sustainable growth. The study examines the multifaceted challenges that managers encounter, including globalization, digital transformation, talent management, innovation, and stakeholder expectations. Through a comprehensive analysis of case studies and current literature, this research provides insights into the strategies and approaches that can empower managers to overcome these challenges and drive organizational success. Management faces a myriad of strategic business challenges that demand innovative and adaptive approaches. This paper has explored key challenges and offered valuable insights into addressing them.

KEYWORDS:

Business,Environment, Management, Information Systems, New Organizational Forms.

INTRODUCTION

Is this new technology worth the headaches and heartaches associated with all the problems that can and will arise? Yes. The opportunities for success are endless. The new technologies do offer solutions to age-old problems. Improvements are possible to the way you operate and do business. Companies spend thousands of dollars on hardware and software, only to find that most of the technology actually goes unused. "How can that be?" you ask. Usually because they didn't pay attention to the full integration of the technology into the organization. Merely buying the technology without exploiting the new opportunities it offers for doing business smarter and better doesn't accomplish much. Think and rethink everything you do and figure out how you can do it better. Change is inevitable, and information must be managed just as you would any other resource [1].

Creating a digital firm and obtaining benefit is a long and difficult journey for most organizations. Despite heavy information technology investments, many organizations are not realizing significant business value from their business systems, nor or they become digitally enabled. The power of computer hardware and software has grown much more rapidly than the ability of organizations to apply and to use this technology. To fully benefit form information technology, realize genuine productivity, and take advantage of digital firm capabilities, many organizations actually need to be redesigned. Figure 1: Show an example of strategic leadership that is successful. They will have to make fundamental changes in organizational behavior, develop new business models and eliminate the inefficiencies of outmoded organizational

structures. If organizations merely automate what they are doing today, they are largely missing the potential of information technology.

Figure 1: Illustrate the effective strategic leadership.

The Globalization Challenge

The world becomes smaller every day. Competition increases among countries as well as companies. A good Management Information System meets both domestic and foreign opportunities and challenges. The rapid growth in international trade and the emergence of a global economy call for information systems that can support both producing and selling goods in many different countries. In the past, each regional office of a multinational corporation focused on solving its own unique information problems. Given language, cultural and political differences among countries, this focus frequently resulted in chaos and the failure of central management controls. To develop integrated, multinational, information systems, businesses must develop global hardware, software and communication standards; create cross-cultural accounting and reporting structures; and design transnational business processes [2].

The Information Architecture Challenge

Those decisions drive the technology, instead of the technology driving the rest of the company. Purchasing new hardware involves more than taking the machine out of the box and setting it on someone's desk. Remember the triangle of hardware, software, and persuade. Take care of the people and they will take care of the rest! Information architecture describes how to incorporate technology into the mainstream processes in which the business is involved. How will the new Information System support be getting the product produced and shipped? How will Advertising and Marketing know when to launch ad campaigns? How will Accounting know when to expect payment? Many companies are saddled with expensive and unwieldy information technology platforms that cannot adapt to innovation and change. Their information systems are so complex and brittle that they act as constraints on business strategy and execution.

DISCUSSION

The Information Systems Investment Challenge

Too often managers look at their technological investments in terms of the cost of new hardware or software. They overlook the costs associated with the non-technical side of technology. Is productivity up or down? What is the cost of lost sales opportunities and lost customer confidence from a poorly managed E-Business Web site? How do you determine if your Management Information System is worth it? A major problem raised by the development of powerful, inexpensive computers involves not technology but management and organizations. It's one thing to use information technology to design, produce, deliver and maintain new products. It's another thing to make money doing it. How can organizations obtain a sizeable payoff from their investments in information systems? How can management make sure that the management information systems contribute to corporate value?

The Responsibility and Control Challenge

Remember, humans should drive the technology, not the other way around. Too often we find it easier to blame the computer for messing up than to realize it's only doing what a human being told it to do. Your goal should be to integrate the technology into the world of people. Humans do control the technology, and as a manager, you shouldn't lose sight of that. How can we define information systems that people can control and understand? Although information systems have provided enormous benefits and efficiencies, they have also created new problems and challenges of which managers should be aware. The following table describes some of these problems and challenges. Management's focus must continually change to take advantage of new opportunities. They require lots of attention and planning for smooth execution [3].

Information systems can help companies learn more about the purchase patterns and the preferences of the customers. Information systems may allow organizations to collect personal details about people that violate their privacy. Information systems provide new efficiencies through services such as automated teller machines (ATMs), telephone systems, or computer controlled airplanes and air terminals. Information systems are used in so many aspects of everyday life that system outages can cause shutdowns of businesses or transportation services, paralyzing communities. Information systems have made possible new medical advances in surgery, radiology, and patient monitoring. Heavy uses of information systems may suffer repetitive stress injury, technostress, and other health problems.

The internet distributes information instantly to millions of people across the world. Because of the vital importance & roll of information on healthcare, the number of healthcare websites in every country is increasing. In America, out of 90 mn.people with access to web more than two-third (majority) are reported to have used into it to search the health information, and as a result doctor-patient relationship has been turned upside-down. Because of the patient activism, which started in 1980 and with the help of the Internet, the role of doctors has been changing. Figure 2, Show the challenges and successes of strategic planning in company. With the help of Internet, the patients can form small groups and exchange their ideas, opinions, experience and can demand from society, doctors &pharma companies and can make independent decisions. This empowerment of consumers is one of the great benefits of electronic connectivity. As a result, patients will no longer accept medical paternalism, incompetence and arrogance and will become much more forceful about taking decisions related to their own care.

Figure 2: Illustrate the Strategic planning in business, Challenges and Successes.

In India also because of the electronic technology break-thorough patients may demand drugs available in US. That would put pressure on Government to change their decisions on certain issues like raising the pharma budgets or allowing the patients to buy the drugs privately. Now doctors also predict that patients will also be aware rebellion about extravagant and alarming variations in treatment procedures and will raise their voice. Doctors can't ignore & avoid the best clinical practice for treatment and rather they will forcefully have to make it standardized treatment procedure.

Globalization: The interconnected global economy presents opportunities for expansion, but it also introduces complexities related to cultural differences, regulatory environments, and supply chain disruptions. Managers must develop a global mindset and strategic partnerships to capitalize on international opportunities while navigating the challenges [4].

Digital Transformation: Embracing digital technologies is essential for organizations to remain competitive in the digital age. Managers must lead the digital transformation, fostering a tech-savvy culture and implementing data-driven strategies to drive efficiency and customer-centricity.

Talent Management: Attracting, retaining, and developing top talent is critical for organizational success. Managers need to create an inclusive and engaging workplace culture that fosters talent growth, innovation, and diversity, ensuring the organization has the right skills and expertise to thrive.

Innovation: In an era of disruption, innovation is a strategic imperative. Managers must foster a culture of continuous innovation, encouraging creativity, experimentation, and a willingness to take calculated risks [5].

Stakeholder Expectations: Organizations must consider a wide array of stakeholders, including customers, employees, investors, communities, and regulators. Managers must proactively manage stakeholder expectations and maintain transparent communication to build trust and sustainable relationships.

Strategic Agility: The dynamic business environment demands strategic agility. Managers should adopt flexible and adaptable approaches, leveraging data-driven insights to respond swiftly to market changes and evolving customer needs.

Ethical Decision-Making: In an increasingly socially conscious world, ethical decision-making is paramount. Managers must navigate ethical dilemmas with integrity, ensuring that business practices align with ethical standards and societal values.

In today's dynamic and complex business landscape, managers face a myriad of challenges that demand strategic thinking and adaptability. As key decision-makers and leaders within organizations, managers play a crucial role in navigating uncertainties, capitalizing on opportunities, and driving sustainable growth.

This detailed description delves into the strategic business challenges that modern managers encounter, exploring their complexities and implications. It also discusses the approaches and strategies that can empower managers to effectively address these challenges and lead their organizations to success [6].

Globalization

The globalization of markets and economies has presented managers with new opportunities and complexities. Organizations now operate in a hyper-connected world, where international expansion is essential for growth. However, navigating diverse cultures, regulatory environments, and supply chain complexities requires a global mindset. Managers must understand local market dynamics and establish strategic partnerships to effectively capitalize on global opportunities while mitigating potential risks.

Digital Transformation

The rapid advancement of digital technologies has disrupted traditional business models and practices. Embracing digital transformation is no longer optional but critical for organizational survival. Managers must lead the charge in adopting digital tools and technologies to enhance efficiency, customer experiences, and data-driven decision-making. This requires fostering a tech-savvy culture within the organization and ensuring that employees are equipped with the necessary skills to leverage digital advancements effectively [7].

Talent Management

Attracting and retaining top talent is a persistent challenge for organizations. A competitive job market demands that managers create an engaging and inclusive workplace culture that fosters talent growth and development. Nurturing a diverse and inclusive workforce enhances creativity, innovation, and problem-solving capabilities. Managers should focus on talent development, career advancement opportunities, and employee well-being to build a motivated and high-performing team.

Innovation

Innovation has become a strategic imperative for organizations seeking to remain relevant and competitive. Managers must foster a culture of innovation that encourages creativity, experimentation, and a willingness to take calculated risks. This involves empowering employees to share ideas, promoting cross-functional collaboration, and creating a safe space for experimentation. Managers play a crucial role in supporting and championing innovative initiatives and removing obstacles that hinder innovation.

Stakeholder Expectations

Modern organizations have a wide array of stakeholders, including customers, employees, investors, communities, and regulators. Each stakeholder group has unique expectations and demands.

Managers must proactively manage and balance these expectations to maintain positive relationships and build trust. Transparent communication, ethical practices, and a strong sense of corporate social responsibility are essential for meeting stakeholder expectations [8].

Strategic Agility

The business environment is constantly evolving, requiring managers to be agile and responsive to market changes. Strategic agility involves the ability to quickly adapt to new opportunities and challenges, making data-driven decisions, and aligning organizational strategies with changing market dynamics. Managers should embrace a growth mindset and continuously seek ways to enhance organizational agility [9].

Ethical Decision-Making

In an era of increasing corporate scrutiny and social consciousness, ethical decision-making is paramount. Managers must navigate complex ethical dilemmas with integrity, adhering to ethical standards and societal values. Ethical leadership is critical for establishing a culture of trust and credibility, both within the organization and among external stakeholders [10].

CONCLUSION

The strategic business challenges faced by management are diverse and multifaceted. Successful managers embrace these challenges as opportunities for growth and transformation. By developing a strategic mindset, embracing innovation, fostering a culture of inclusivity, and staying attuned to stakeholder expectations, managers can navigate complexities and lead their organizations towards sustainable success in a rapidly changing business landscape.

Meeting these strategic business challenges requires a blend of forward-thinking leadership, adaptability, and a commitment to ethical practices, positioning organizations to thrive in the ever-evolving global marketplace.

Strategic decision-making, adaptability, and ethical leadership form the pillars of effective management, enabling organizations to navigate complexities and flourish in today's ever-changing business environment. Embracing these strategic business challenges as opportunities for growth empowers managers to lead their organizations to greater heights and achieve long-term success.

REFERENCES:

[1] K. Muff, A. Kapalka, and T. Dyllick, "The Gap Frame - Translating the SDGs into relevant national grand challenges for strategic business opportunities," *Int. J. Manag. Educ.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.ijme.2017.03.004.

[2] V. T.G.K, "Strategic Business Challenges in Cloud Systems," *Int. J. Cloud Comput. Serv. Archit.*, 2015, doi: 10.5121/ijccsa.2015.5402.

[3] D. Bek and M. Lim, "The circular economy: A key approach for addressing strategic business challenges in supply chains," *Soc. Bus.*, 2018, doi: 10.1362/204440818x15208755029609.

[4] P. Sharma, J. J. Chrisman, and J. H. Chua, "Strategic management of the family business: Past research and future challenges," *Fam. Bus. Rev.*, 1997, doi: 10.1111/j.1741-6248.1997.00001.x.

[5] H. Hossain and M. A. Kader, "An Analysis on BCG Growth Sharing Matrix," *Int. J. Contemp. Res. Rev.*, 2020, doi: 10.15520/ijcrr.v11i10.848.

[6] B. Bembenek And K. Kowalska, "Inclusive Business Model – Strategic Challenge For Agribusiness Cluster Management," *Humanit. Soc. Sci. Q.*, 2017, doi: 10.7862/rz.2017.hss.63.

[7] H. Lehtimäki, V. V. Piispanen, and K. Henttonen, "Strategic Decisions Related to Circular Business Model in a Forerunner Company: Challenges Due to Path Dependency and Lock-In," *South Asian J. Bus. Manag. Cases*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/2277977920957957.

[8] A. Gawer and M. A. Cusumano, "Industry platforms and ecosystem innovation," *J. Prod. Innov. Manag.*, 2014, doi: 10.1111/jpim.12105.

[9] D. Jarratt and J. Thompson, "Virtual business models to address real world strategic challenges," *Emerg. Complex. Organ.*, 2012.

[10] A. M. A. and A. O. U., "Strategic Agility: Achieving Superior Organizational Performance through Strategic Foresight," *Glob. J. Manag. Bus. Res.*, 2020, doi: 10.34257/gjmbravol20is3pg7.

CHAPTER 8

A BRIEF STUDY ON INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN THE ENTERPRISE

Mr.Puneet Kumar, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

This paper provides an in-depth exploration of Information Systems (IS) and their vital role in the modern enterprise. Information Systems serve as the backbone of an organization, facilitating efficient data management, decision-making, and strategic planning.

This study examines the different types of Information Systems, including transaction processing systems, management information systems, decision support systems, and executive information systems.

The paper also highlights the benefits of implementing robust IS in the enterprise, such as improved productivity, enhanced communication, data-driven insights, and competitive advantage. Understanding the significance of Information Systems empowers businesses to harness their potential and leverage technology for sustainable growth and success.

KEYWORDS:

Businesses, Enterprise, Information Systems, Decision-Making, Marketing Information Systems.

INTRODUCTION

Information systems may also be categorized using the objectives of businesses. To maximize business function efficiency, this categorization is used. While conducting business, there are several factors that need to be taken into account. Information Systems for Business will undoubtedly be necessary due to the role that the Internet and Information Technologies play in supporting electronic commerce, enterprise communications and collaboration, and Web-enabled business processes both within a networked enterprise and with its clients and business partners [1].

Enterprise Information Systems

Although information systems may be categorized according to business functions, in practice they are often integrated combinations of functional information systems. The following business functions are supported by functional business systems, which are made up of several information system kinds (transaction processing, management information, decision support, etc.):

1. Accounting
2. Finance
3. Marketing

Management of productions and operations

In order to reengineer and enhance crucial business processes, there is a major focus in many businesses to create such composite or cross-functional information systems that transcend the limits of conventional business activities. These firms see cross-functional information systems as a smart method to exchange information assets, increase a company's effectiveness and efficiency, and support the achievement of its strategic goals. In order to connect the flow of information between their internal business activities and their clients and suppliers, businesses are turning to Internet technology. The World Wide Web, as well as company intranets and extranets, serve as the technological foundation for cross-functional and interorganizational information systems. Fundamental ideas that will help us comprehend the in-depth justification of these systems. E-business systems explain how information systems work with and support marketing, manufacturing, human resource management, accounting, and financial business activities as well as enterprise-wide business processes.

Functional Business Systems: Through a range of e-business operational and management information systems, functional business information systems serve the business functions of marketing, production/operations, accounting, finance, and human resource management.

Marketing: Systems for managing the marketing function and conventional and online commerce processes are supported by marketing information systems. Interactive marketing on e-commerce websites, sales force automation, customer relationship management, sales management, product management, targeted marketing, advertising and promotion, and market research are some of the main categories of marketing information systems. As a result, marketing information systems help marketing managers make decisions about customer relationships, e-commerce product development, planning advertising and sales promotion strategies, and developing the e-commerce potential of new and existing products as well as new distribution channels.

Manufacturing: Computer-based manufacturing information systems assist an organization in achieving computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM), which simplifies, automates, and integrates many of the processes required to manufacture high-quality goods fast in order to satisfy shifting client needs. Engineers may cooperate on the design of new goods and processes utilizing collaborative manufacturing networks and computer-aided design, for instance. The sorts of resources required in the production process may then be planned with the use of manufacturing resource planning systems. Last but not least, manufacturing execution systems keep an eye on and manage the production of goods on the factory floor using shop floor scheduling and control systems, robots, or machines that can perform some tasks similar to humans (process control, numerical control). Organizational human resource management is supported by human resource information systems. The organization's personnel, training, and pay administration information systems are among them. Corporate intranets and HRM websites are becoming crucial resources for offering HR services to current and potential workers.

Accounting and finance: Accounting information systems keep track of, summarize, and evaluate company activities and events for enterprise management. Order processing, inventory management, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and general ledger systems are a few examples of common accounting information systems. Financial managers may make

choices about how to fund a firm and allocate financial resources inside a company with the use of information systems in finance. Cash management, online investment management, capital budgeting, and financial forecasting and planning are all examples of financial information systems. To make it easier for the business users of these applications to obtain the information resources they need to fulfill the demands of clients, suppliers, and business partners, these systems are being integrated with one another using Enterprise Application Integration (EAI) software.

Systems for Processing Transactions: In e-commerce, systems for processing transactions online are essential. Data input, transaction processing, database maintenance, document and report preparation, and inquiry processing are the fundamental tasks involved in transaction processing. To provide their clients and suppliers better service, many businesses are leveraging the Internet, intranets, extranets, and other networks for online transaction processing [2].

DISCUSSION

Organizational Information System Types

The structure, operations, risk profile, and technical capabilities of the company all have an impact on the management information systems, which are made up of many different sub-systems. Information systems serve a variety of responsibilities within an organizational structure, depending on the degree of management. Top management may establish long-term objectives, strategies, and gain a strategic competitive advantage with the use of information systems. Information systems assist middle management in making tactical judgments. An information system manages everyday transactions for lower level management. Over time, the function of information systems has expanded.

The initial idea was to automate mechanical procedures that were currently manual and done before computers. The rationalization and integration of systems rapidly overtook this.

System for Processing Transactions

One of the first computerized systems was a transaction processing system. Their main job is to capture, process, verify, and store business transactions across all functional areas for later retrieval and usage. A transaction is defined as an exchange between two or more business entities, and a transaction processing system (TPS) is an information system that records business transactions. Cross-functional information systems called transaction processing systems (TPS) process data that comes from business transactions. Transactions include activities like sales, purchases, deposits, withdrawals, refunds, and payments that take place as part of doing business. To gather and process data, transaction processing activities are required; otherwise, company operations would cease.

Transaction Types

In-house transaction

Internal transactions are those that take place only inside the corporation and have to do with how an organization operates internally. Policies governing hiring, promotions, production, etc. Transactions that are external to the organization and connected to external sources are referred to as "external transactions." Examples include sales, purchases, etc. An internal transaction

takes place when a department requests office supplies from the buying department, while an external transaction takes place when a customer puts an order.

Transaction Processing System Characteristics

The following are some characteristics of TPS:

1. A TPS keeps track of all business transactions, both internal and external. It is a data archive that other systems often access.
2. A TPS completes repetitive, regular duties. Most lower-level managers utilize it while making operational choices.
3. Transactions may be recorded online or in batch mode. While each transaction is logged as it happens in live mode, batch mode updates the data on a regular basis.
4. A transaction is processed in six phases. Data input, data validation, processing, and revalidation, storage, output creation, and query support are among them.

Qualities of TPS

By enforcing a set of rules and principles that govern how to record, process, and save a certain transaction, a TPS supports many tasks. Transaction processing systems are used often in our daily lives, including when we buy something at a shop, deposit or take money from a bank, or sign up for lessons at a school. Almost every business has a manual or automated TPS, regardless of the sector they work in. Because it serves as the data source for other information systems like MIS and DSS (Decision Support Systems), a TPS is a company's lifeline for data. As a result, the corporation might face major repercussions if the TPS goes down. A TPS serves as the primary conduit between an organization and outside parties including suppliers, distributors, and regulatory bodies. TPS are available for the many functional divisions of a business, including finance, accounting, production, manufacturing, human resources, marketing, quality control, engineering, and R&D. Many businesses up until a few years ago treated the TPS for each business function as a distinct entity with little to no relationship to other systems inside the organization. However, many businesses today are working to create cross-functional TPS in an effort to encourage the open flow of information across various business units. Although desired, this objective is nonetheless quite challenging to accomplish [3].

System for Supporting Decisions

The employment of computer technology and human interaction in decision-making is a general definition of a decision support system. An interactive computer-based system called a Decision Support System (DSS) assists decision-makers in using data and models to address unstructured issues. Systems for supporting judgments combine human cognition with computer capabilities to improve the quality of decisions. It is a computer-based assistance program for management decision-makers who handle challenges that are semi-structured and unstructured.

An information system known as a decision support system serves the main objective of giving knowledge workers access to data so they may make well-informed judgments. The data is taken by the decision support systems and presented in a variety of ways to help a person or group make a choice. The highest level of management often uses the decision support systems as a tool for the ad hoc choices they must make. A decision support system offers tools for checking the accuracy of the information received as well as for identifying inconsistencies. Some tools for the analysis and pre-processing of data used for the production and assessment of alternative

choices are provided by statistical approaches and rule-based systems. A computer-based system with three interconnected parts is a decision support system.

1. A method for facilitating communication between the user and other DSS components is a language system.
2. A knowledge system: The DSS contains the repository of issue domain knowledge in the form of data or processes.
3. The system that connects the other two parts, a problem processing system, often has one or more of the broad issue-handling skills needed for decision-making.

Administration Information System

A management information system (MIS) is a component of a company's total internal controls that addresses how management accountants use people, documents, technology, and processes to solve business challenges like estimating the cost of a product or service or a corporate strategy. Because they are used to assess other information systems that are employed in operational activities inside the company, management information systems differ from normal information systems. Academically, the phrase is widely used to refer to the collection of information management strategies connected to the automation or assistance of human decision making, e.g. Executive information systems, expert systems, and decision support systems.

A designed system for gathering, processing, storing, and distributing data in the type of information required to carry out management tasks is known as a "MIS." It serves as a kind of written account of the planned and carried out actions. The phrases MIS and information system are sometimes used interchangeably. A marketing information system is made up of people, tools, and processes that collect, classify, analyze, and deliver necessary, correct information to marketing decision-makers. Systems that are not designed for decision-making are included in information systems. It is important to distinguish that field of research from computer science. A discipline with a practitioner-focus is IT service management. Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) and Management Information Systems (MIS) vary in certain ways because ERP includes components that aren't always designed to help decision-making [4].

The core function of a management information system (M.I.S.) is to transform data into information, which is subsequently sent to the different departments of a business for use in making informed decisions. Information technology (IT), which includes computers and telecommunications networks (such as the Internet, telephone, and voice mail), is used in the data collecting process.

Computers are crucial for collecting, storing, and retrieving data that is more quantitative than qualitative; its special advantages include speed and precision as well as the ability to store vast amounts of data. Telecommunications provide the means for message transmission and one-way or two-way communication. IT is used in combination, including the phone, computer, processor, printer, etc.

The security of data and communications is guaranteed, and considerable time and money are saved. The use of less labour, improved organizational and departmental techniques, management of day-to-day activities (such as accounts, stock control, payroll, etc.), day-to-day assistance in a Department, and closer contact with the outside world are just a few advantages that MIS offers to the business organization [5].

System for Executive Support (ESS)

Senior management is given the essential tools via Executive Support Systems (ESS). Executives depend as much, if not more so, on external data as they do on data inside to their business. Decisions at this level of the corporation are often never formalized and may be regarded as "educated guesses." The external environment of the company must be considered while making decisions. Senior executives deal with a variety of shifting issues and circumstances, therefore the system has to be adaptable and simple to use.

The Function of ESS in the Company

Executives often deal with information overload and need to be able to distinguish between the wheat and the chaff in order to make the best choice. On the other hand, they may not be able to make the optimal choice if the information they have is not sufficiently in-depth. An ESS may give executives with the condensed information they want while still giving them the option to dive down further if required. With the development of technology, ESS are able to integrate data from several internal and external sources to give the volume and kind of information that executives find helpful. Executives are embracing standard software applications as a simple method to modify information as they become more feature-rich and as they get expertise with them. A lot of CEOs are now using the Internet to get the flexibility they want.

Internal information is produced by functional divisions including finance, production, accounting, and people, among others. The outside data is gathered from resources including newspapers, industry newsletters, government publications, personal connections, and web databases. Since it is the source required for effective competition and survival, we know that the combined knowledge is crucial.

The information needs to be further scanned since the data set is vast. The information is then reviewed for the organization's future usage after being validated and confirmed for accuracy. The information that has been examined is then transmitted for qualitative or quantitative analysis.

The executive then decides if a problem or an opportunity has arisen. Information is scanned again for additional analysis if there is a problem, otherwise it is sent as input for the next stage. The choice is finally made by the executives [6].

As more executives rise through the ranks, they get increasingly used to and depend on technology more for work-related purposes. Executive Support Systems do not provide pre-made choices to executives. They provide the data that supports their decision-making. Executives base their judgments on this data as well as their experience, expertise, education, and general grasp of the company and the business climate.

Even if the information must be provided, executives are more likely to choose summary data than thorough data.

Because it is a more faster manner for busy executives to understand simplified information, ESS relies on visual display of information. Companies are using ESS at lower levels of the organization because to the trend toward flatter organizations with fewer layers of management. As more managers become aware of the strength and adaptability of ESS, this trend is likely to continue.

Information Systems from a Functional Perspective

Information systems may be categorized both by organizational level and by the particular organizational function they support. Interdependencies exist among the organization's numerous system kinds. TPS are a significant generator of the data needed by other systems, which in turn generate data for other systems.

Systems for sales and marketing

The task of selling the company's goods or services falls within the purview of the sales and marketing division. Marketing focuses on identifying the target market for a company's goods or services, figuring out what they need or want, planning and creating goods and services to satisfy those requirements, and then marketing, promoting, and advertising those goods and services [7].

Systems for Manufacturing and Production

Producing the company's products and services is the responsibility of the manufacturing and production department.

The planning, development, and maintenance of production facilities, the setting of production goals, the purchase, storage, and availability of production materials, and the scheduling of the machinery, facilities, resources, and labour needed to create finished goods are all part of manufacturing and production activities.

Systems for accounting and finance

In order to optimize the return on these financial assets, the finance department is in charge of managing the company's financial assets, which include cash, stocks, bonds, and other investments. The management of the company's capitalisation falls within the purview of the finance department.

The finance department must gather a lot of data from sources outside the company to ascertain if the company is receiving the optimum return on its investments [8].

Information Systems play a central role in optimizing business processes and fostering innovation in the modern enterprise. This paper has provided a comprehensive overview of the various types of Information Systems and their benefits in the organizational context.

Transaction Processing Systems (TPS): TPS form the foundation of Information Systems, handling routine transactions and day-to-day operations. These systems enable organizations to capture, process, and store data efficiently, ensuring accuracy and reliability in business operations.

Management Information Systems (MIS): MIS facilitate data management and provide relevant information to support managerial decision-making. By consolidating and presenting data in a structured manner, MIS empower managers to make informed choices and devise effective strategies [9].

Decision Support Systems (DSS): DSS assist managers in complex decision-making scenarios by providing interactive tools and analytical models. These systems analyze data and generate insights to help managers evaluate different options and assess potential outcomes.

Executive Information Systems (EIS): EIS cater to the information needs of top-level executives, providing them with real-time data and high-level insights. EIS facilitate strategic decision-making and enable executives to monitor organizational performance at a glance.

Benefits of Implementing Information Systems in the Enterprise:

Improved Productivity: Information Systems automate routine tasks, reduce manual errors, and streamline workflows, leading to increased efficiency and productivity across the organization.

Enhanced Communication: Is foster seamless communication among employees, departments, and stakeholders. Collaboration tools and shared databases facilitate smooth information exchange, leading to better coordination and faster response times

Data-Driven Insights: Istransform raw data into actionable insights, enabling data-driven decision-making. Real-time data analysis empowers managers to identify trends, anticipate challenges, and seize opportunities proactively.

Competitive Advantage: Organizations that leverage Information Systems gain a competitive edge in the market. By optimizing operations, improving customer experiences, and driving innovation, they position themselves for sustained success in a rapidly evolving business environment [10].

CONCLUSION

Information Systems are indispensable assets for the modern enterprise. By leveraging various types of Information Systems, organizations can streamline operations, improve decision-making, and gain a competitive advantage. Embracing technology and harnessing the power of data-driven insights empowers businesses to adapt to changing market dynamics, innovate, and achieve long-term success. As organizations continue to evolve in the digital age, the strategic implementation of Information Systems will remain a critical factor in their ability to thrive and excel in a dynamic and competitive business landscape.

REFERENCES:

[1]   F. Zafary, "Implementation of business intelligence considering the role of information systems integration and enterprise resource planning," *J. Intell. Stud. Bus.*, 2020, doi: 10.37380/JISIB.V1I1.563.

[2]   A. Látečková, V. Bolek, and L. Szabo, "Information systems in agricultural enterprises: An empirical study in Slovak republic," *Agris On-line Pap. Econ. Informatics*, 2018, doi: 10.7160/aol.2018.100205.

[3]   V. Milinevska and N. Kudrenko, "The concept and types of information systems in management of enterprise," *Sci. Work. Natl. Univ. Food Technol.*, 2020, doi: 10.24263/2225-2924-2020-26-1-5.

[4]   D. Romero and F. Vernadat, "Enterprise information systems state of the art: Past, present and future trends," *Comput. Ind.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.compind.2016.03.001.

[5]   L. Y. Astri and F. L. Gaol, "Information System Strategic Planning With Enterprise Architecture Planning," *CommIT (Communication Inf. Technol. J.*, 2013, doi: 10.21512/commit.v7i1.580.

[6]   Y. Qu *et al.*, "An integrated framework of enterprise information systems in smart manufacturing system via business process reengineering," *Proc. Inst. Mech. Eng. Part B J. Eng. Manuf.*, 2019, doi: 10.1177/0954405418816846.

[7]   M. Sobri, P. Indriani, M. T. Ijab, Isnawijani, and Marlindawati, "Development of inventory information system using enterprise architecture planning method," *Int. J. Informatics Vis.*, 2019, doi: 10.30630/joiv.3.4.228.

[8]   Y. A. Zelenkov, "Agility of enterprise information systems: A conceptual model, design principles and quantitative measurement," *Bus. Informatics*, 2018, doi: 10.17323/1998-0663.2018.2.30.44.

[9]   J. W. Wang, F. Gao, and W. H. Ip, "Measurement of resilience and its application to enterprise information systems," *Enterp. Inf. Syst.*, 2010, doi: 10.1080/17517571003754561.

[10]   A. Gerber, P. Le Roux, and A. van der Merwe, "Enterprise architecture as explanatory information systems theory for understanding small-and medium-sized enterprise growth," *Sustain.*, 2020, doi: 10.3390/su12208517.

CHAPTER 9

ENTERPRISE SYSTEMS: ENHANCING ORGANIZATIONAL EFFICIENCY AND INTEGRATION

Dr.SeemaVerma, Associate Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Enterprise Systems have become essential tools for organizations seeking to optimize operations, improve collaboration, and achieve integration across diverse business functions. This paper has provided a comprehensive overview of Enterprise Systems and their impact on modern organizations. This paper explores the concept of Enterprise Systems (ES) and their significant impact on modern organizations. Enterprise Systems are integrated software solutions that streamline and centralize core business processes across various departments, promoting data-driven decision-making and fostering organizational efficiency. The study delves into the key features and benefits of Enterprise Systems, including improved collaboration, enhanced data visibility, and streamlined workflows. By analyzing case studies and current literature, this research highlights the importance of implementing robust ES to gain a competitive edge in today's fast-paced and interconnected business environment.

KEYWORDS:

Business,Environment,Enterprise Systems, Management, Information Systems.

INTRODUCTION

Large organizations often have a wide variety of information systems to serve various organizational levels, business processes, and activities. Enterprise systems, commonly referred to as Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) systems, are being developed by several firms to enable firm-wide integration. Enterprise systems provide smooth information flow across an organization by integrating the essential business operations of the whole company into a single software system. These systems could have interactions with clients and suppliers [1].

Enterprise Systems (ES) are expansive, integrated application-software systems that support processes, information flows, reporting, and data analytics both within and between complex organizations by utilizing the computing, data storage, and data transmission power of contemporary Information Technology (IT). The three descriptors "packaged", "enterprise", and "application" together limit the range of items that may be referred to as "ES," therefore in short, ES are Packaged Enterprise Application Software (PEAS) systems. It is convenient to use the term "enterprise system" to refer to the larger set of all large organization-wide packaged applications with a process orientation, including Enterprise resource planning (ERP), Customer Relationship Management (CRM), and Supply Chain Management (SCM), despite the fact that some people have equated the terms "enterprise system" and "Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system" Enterprise systems often incorporate a relational database and are developed on software platforms like SAP's NetWeaver and Oracle's Fusion, although they do not always do

so. Additionally, although though data warehousing and business intelligence systems are enterprise-wide packaged application software often offered by ES providers, it is frequently practical to exclude them from the definition of ES since they do not directly assist the execution of business processes.

Enterprise software, which in turn is a subset of enterprise application software (specifically packaged enterprise application software), is a special class of which ES is a member. In this context, the term "enterprise" refers to "enterprise class" software, or software designed for use in big businesses. According to the criteria given above, it is obvious that ES belongs to a unique category of application software (namely, packaged business application software). Enterprise information systems and management information systems, which are subtypes of information systems (IS), are forms of computer-based systems created utilizing ES [2].

DISCUSSION

Enterprise System Advantages

The many advantages of business systems include:

Firm Structure and Organization: One Organization: Organizations may support organizational structures that were previously impractical or develop more structured organizational cultures using enterprise systems.

Management: Firm-wide Knowledge-based Management Process: Enterprise systems may enhance management reporting and decision-making in addition to automating many crucial business processes, such as processing orders, paying suppliers, or modifying employee benefit status.

Technology: Unified Platform: Enterprise systems make the promise to provide businesses a single, unified, and comprehensive information system environment. Enterprise systems provide the promise of developing a solitary, integrated repository that collects information on all significant business operations.

Enterprise systems may help provide the groundwork for a customer-driven or demand organization. Business: More Efficient Operations and Customer-Driven Business Process. The whole company can effectively react to client demands for goods or information, anticipate the development of new products, and produce and deliver them in accordance with demand by integrating discrete business operations like sales, manufacturing, finance, and logistics.

Managing Enterprise Systems: A Challenge

Enterprise systems have proved to be exceedingly challenging to construct, despite the fact that they may enhance corporate collaboration, efficiency, and decision-making. Employees must adapt to new job responsibilities and duties. Complex software and a significant time, money, and skill commitment are needed for enterprise systems [3].

Effortless Execution

Enterprise systems significantly alter business. They need not just significant technology changes but also fundamental adjustments to the way the company runs. Enterprise systems have significant upfront expenses that are also sometimes subject to political change. Although the expenditures to construct the system are evident, it is sometimes difficult to estimate the benefits

at the start of an enterprise project. One reason is that workers often get advantages from utilizing the system after it is finished and learning company activities that were previously hard to master.

Inflexibility

There is a global lack of experts who can install and manage enterprise system software since it tends to be complicated and challenging to grasp. The software and corporate operations are closely related. Companies may also fail to reap the advantages of enterprise systems from a strategic standpoint if they integrate business processes using the generic models offered by typical ERP software, which prohibits them from using particular business processes that have historically given them an edge over rivals.

Organizational Information Systems

Any computer system that is "enterprise class" is typically considered to be an enterprise information system. Generally speaking, this involves being able to handle certain huge organizations, deal with enormous amounts of data, and provide high-quality service. Organizations may connect and synchronize their business operations using the technological platform provided by enterprise information systems. They provide the company with a single system and make sure that data can be exchanged across all functional levels and management hierarchies. By establishing a standardized data structure, enterprise systems are essential for resolving the issue of information fragmentation brought on by various information systems inside a company.

One or more data centres would be home to a typical enterprise information system, which would operate enterprise software, be able to run applications like content management systems, and often span organizational boundaries. The term "enterprise" may mean several different things. Due to the phrase being the newest buzzword in business jargon, it may be used to refer to almost anything [4].

Information system uses for strategic purposes

Organizations are currently making significant investments in information technology and information systems. However, the advantages that result from this expenditure are often unpopular. argues that information systems and technology may play a crucial role in attaining business objectives, but only in situations when a company has a well defined corporate strategy and competitive strategy and is aware of the information requirements that support these strategies. It illustrates how information systems and strategy are interconnected. An successful strategy is one that suits the goals of the business and aims for consistency between the capabilities of the organization and the competitive advantage being sought by the organization, not necessarily one that guarantees greatest efficiency or least overall cost. A company needs a strong strategic management process to implement strategy successfully in the modern, global economy. Consequently, the efficient use of information technology developments is becoming more important to a successful strategic management process.

According to a microeconomic concept, a business is an organization that exists and takes choices in order to maximize profits. The firm's guess aligns with the consumer's conjecture, which states that customers want to maximize their overall utility. An organization or entrepreneurial unit engaged in commercial, industrial, or professional activity is referred to as a

business. A business may be a for-profit entity, like a publicly listed company, or it may be a non-profit group engaged in commercial activity, like an agricultural cooperative. Businesses interact with the market to confirm price and demand before allocating resources in accordance with the models that call for maximizing net profits [5].

Industry-Level Information Systems and Strategy

The information system and industry-level strategy are based on:

1. Network Economics and the Forces of Competition
2. Informational Collaborations

Network Economics and the Forces of Competition

Take a look at the connection between Microsoft and America On Line. On the one hand, they are aggressive rivals who compete with one another to get visitors to their own websites. On the other side, they collaborate to provide Web users desktop icons for Web access. How can people fight so fiercely in one area while working so effectively together in another? Because both are profitable for the respective businesses and make sense.

Informational Collaborations

Often, sharing knowledge with other businesses is more cost-effective and productive than developing it on your own. By bringing a company's goods into line with an industry standard, information collaborations between businesses even rivals can improve their offerings. To exchange information on common tire widths and sizes, auto tire manufacturers develop information partnerships. Consider how challenging it would be for customers and other companies if every tire manufacturer produced tires in a different way. Other businesses create information partnerships to enhance their goods with additional features they couldn't provide on their own. Many businesses provide credit cards with their name and emblem. The credit card firms get the consumer information after that. Both businesses benefit from being able to provide more services and goods that wouldn't be possible if they were to operate independently [6]. Industry is a basic kind of commercial activity. The word "industry" is occasionally used to describe a highly particular line of business (like semiconductors) or a more widespread line of business (like consumer durables). A corporation is often seen as belonging to the industry in which the majority of its revenues are generated if it participates in a number of commercial endeavours.

Model of Competitive Force

The competitive forces model is the most well-known tool for examining competitiveness. It has been used to develop strategies for businesses to improve their ability to compete. It also demonstrates how IT can make businesses more competitive. The model pinpoints the main factors that might endanger a company's standing in a certain sector. Even while the model's specifics differ from sector to industry, its basic framework is the same everywhere [7].

The following generalizations apply to the five main forces:

1. The potential arrival of new rivals
2. The suppliers' negotiating power
3. The impact of consumers' (buyers') negotiating power

4. The threat of substitute goods or services
5. the industry's current companies' competitiveness with one another.

Factors connected to the industry's structure impact each force's strength. The nature of competition has altered as well as how business is conducted online. Some have suggested altering the model just slightly. For instance, Harmon et al. (2001) propose expanding the original five forces to include a sixth force—the bargaining influence of workers. Porter disputes that the Internet changes the paradigm in any way and only adds another instrument for pursuing a competitive edge. According to the opposite view, "The Internet per se will hardly ever be a competitive advantage. Many of the companies that succeed will be those that utilize the Internet as a complement to traditional methods of competing, not those that set their Internet initiatives aside from their recognized functions. There are some recommended ways the Internet influences competition in the five factors:

The threat of new competitors is increased by the Internet for many businesses because it significantly lowers traditional barriers to entry, such as the need for a sales force or physical storefront to sell goods and services; all a competitor needs to do is set up a website. This threat is especially acute in sectors that perform an intermediary function as well as sectors where the primary product or service is [8]. The Internet has both positive and negative effects on suppliers' bargaining power. On the one hand, buyers can find alternative suppliers and compare prices more easily, which reduces the supplier's bargaining power. On the other hand, as businesses use the Internet to connect their supply chains and create digital exchanges, participating suppliers will prosper by locking in customers and raising switching costs.

The threat of substitute products or services: Information-dependent industries are in the greatest danger here. Any industry is at risk. The bargaining power of customers: The Web significantly increases a buyer's use of information regarding products and suppliers, Internet technologies can reduce customer switching costs, and buyers can more easily acquire from downstream suppliers. In many industries, the tendency for the Internet to lower variable costs in relation to fixed costs supports price discounting at the same time that competition transfers to price. Both are forces that support destructive price competition in an industry. The visibility of Internet functions on the Web makes proprietary systems harder to keep undisclosed, decreasing differences between competitors[9].

Strategies for Increasing Competitive Advantage

Competitive advantage may be achieved with many techniques in business. Information technology is one area that may provide several opportunities. In general, MIS techniques may not be better than other methods. However, some firms have experienced considerable success from using these techniques, so they are well worth considering. Additionally, the rapid changes in technology often lead to competitive advantages if your firm is the first to find a creative use for the new technology.

The other side of the coin is that untested new technologies may not work as planned. Hence, the pioneer is taking a risk: If the project fails, the development costs may put the firm at a competitive disadvantage. We wish to examine is how information systems can take advantage of these techniques. The fundamental mechanisms for gaining competitive advantage are barriers to entry, switching costs, lower production costs, product differentiation, control over distribution channels, innovation, and quality control.

Obstacles to Entry

It is more difficult for businesses to join the market due to the added expenses of developing an advanced information system.

Distribution Channels: The ability to control distribution keeps competitors out of the market since switching to a rival requires learning a new system or transferring data.

Lower Production Costs: Using technology to make goods at the lowest possible cost offers an edge over rivals.

Product differentiation: Technology may provide whole new items that appeal to customers or add new functionality to existing ones.

Improving quality results in more repeat business, which is why quality management includes monitoring manufacturing lines and data analysis.

The Value Chain: Combining processes or acquiring new stages of the value chain might result in higher profitability. Evaluating the complete manufacturing process indicates how value is created at each phase.

Enterprise System Advantages:

Streamlined Business operations: Enterprise Systems (ES) provide a consistent platform for data input and processing, minimizing mistakes and increasing the accuracy of information. ES consolidate and automate fundamental business operations, reducing duplicate jobs and improving productivity.Real-time data sharing and fast access to information allow greater coordination and cooperation, lowering communication barriers and fostering seamless collaboration across departments and personnel.

Advanced analytics and reporting tools give useful insights to assist strategic planning and performance assessment, while enterprise systems enable broad data visibility across diverse business processes, empowering managers to make data-driven choices.Modern enterprise systems are built to be adaptable and scalable, allowing for the changing demands of businesses as they develop and evolve. This flexibility guarantees that ES stay current and efficient throughout time.

Organizations gain from lower operating expenses, better resource allocation, and enhanced inventory management as a result of enterprise systems' process streamlining and human intervention minimization efforts.

Customer-Centricity: By giving a comprehensive perspective of customer interactions and preferences, ES enables enterprises to create better customer experiences, increasing happiness and loyalty.

This study has emphasized the significance of implementing robust ES to stay competitive and agile in the contemporary business landscape. By centralizing and automating core processes, Enterprise Systems optimize resource utilization and enhance overall efficiency. Improved collaboration and data visibility foster a culture of data-driven decision-making [10].

Enterprise Systems play a crucial role in shaping the success and sustainability of organizations. Embracing the advantages of ES empowers businesses to enhance productivity, responsiveness,

and customer satisfaction. As technology continues to evolve, organizations must invest in robust and flexible Enterprise Systems to maintain a competitive edge and thrive in an interconnected and rapidly changing business environment. Information systems can be grouped into business function categories however, in the real-world information systems are typically integrated combinations of functional information systems.

CONCLUSION

Management Information Systems comprise many sub-systems and are influenced by the organization's structure, activities, risk profile, and technological capabilities. Transaction Processing Systems (TPS) are cross-functional information systems that process data resulting from the occurrence of business transactions. A Decision Support System (DSS) is an interactive computer-based system, which helps decision-makers utilize data and models to solve unstructured problems.

An 'MIS' is a planned system of the collecting, processing, storing and disseminating data in the form of information needed to carry out the functions of management. Executive Support Systems (ESS) supply the necessary tools to senior management.

The decisions at this level of the company are usually never structured and could be described as "educated guesses." The various types of systems in the organization have interdependencies. TPS are a major producer of information that is required by the other systems which, in turn, produce information for other systems. Enterprise Systems (ES) are large-scale, integrated application-software packages that use the computational, data storage, and data transmission power of modern Information Technology (IT) to support processes, information flows, reporting, and data analytics within and between complex organizations.

REFERENCES:

[1]   S. Ebrahimi, O. Ibrahim, A. R. C. Hussin, and D. Sedera, "Efficiency of knowledge integration in enterprise systems implementation," in *Proceedings - Pacific Asia Conference on Information Systems, PACIS 2013*, 2013.

[2]   P. Cyplik, M. Adamczak, and Ł. Hadas, "Critical Chain Project Management and Drum-Buffer-Rope Tools Integration in Construction Industry - Case Study.," *Sci. J. Logist.*, 2012.

[3]   M. Pearson, "Aintree University Hospital NHS Foundation Trust rolls out new electronic medical records system to improve the quality of patient care," *Int. J. Integr. Care*, 2014, doi: 10.5334/ijic.1822.

[4]   E. Surette, "Principles of ISO management system integration/transition (ISO 9001:2000/ISO 14001:1996)," in *SAE Technical Papers*, 2005. doi: 10.4271/2005-01-0536.

[5]   M. Proto, O. Malandrino, and S. Supino, "A model of integrated management system for agri-food small and medium enterprises (SMEs)," in *Product-Oriented Environmental Management Systems (POEMS): Improving Sustainability and Competitiveness in the Agri-Food Chain with Innovative Environmental Management Tools*, 2013. doi: 10.1007/978-94-007-6116-2_3.

[6] J. A. Laub, "Assessing the servant organization; Development of the Organizational Leadership Assessment (OLA) model. Dissertation Abstracts International," *Procedia - Soc. Behav. Sci.*, 1999.

[7] L. Valéra, D. Lagacé, and L. Bergeron, "Enhancing network efficiency lead time reduction in a three-level supply chain," in *40th International Conference on Computers and Industrial Engineering: Soft Computing Techniques for Advanced Manufacturing and Service Systems, CIE40 2010*, 2010. doi: 10.1109/ICCIE.2010.5668213.

[8] A. O. Durahim *et al.*, "Industrial Management & Data Systems Article information :," *Health Aff.*, 2015.

[9] M. Zhang, "Information Technology Capability, Organizational Culture, and Export Performance," *J. Chem. Inf. Model.*, 2005.

[10] Z. Z. Wu *et al.*, "Research Note: Information Technology, Contract Completeness, and Buyer-Supplier Relationships," *J. Oper. Manag.*, 2012.

CHAPTER 10

A BRIEF STUDY ON IT IMPACTS: ECONOMIC, ORGANIZATIONAL AND BEHAVIORAL IMPACTS

Mr.Somya Sharma, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Information Technology has transformed economies, organizations, and individual behaviors in profound ways, bringing both opportunities and challenges. This paper has presented a comprehensive overview of IT impacts on economic, organizational, and behavioral dimensions. This research paper investigates the far-reaching impacts of Information Technology (IT) on economic, organizational, and behavioral aspects within modern societies. IT has revolutionized the way businesses operate, reshaped organizational structures, and influenced individual behaviors. The study explores the positive and negative economic ramifications of IT adoption, the transformational effects on organizational dynamics, and the behavioral changes of individuals in response to technological advancements. By analyzing case studies and scholarly sources, this paper aims to provide a comprehensive understanding of IT's multifaceted impacts and their implications for businesses, societies, and human behavior.

KEYWORDS:

Businesses, Economic, Information System, Information Technology, Management.

INTRODUCTION

The different economic, organizational, and behavioural effects of IT. You will also comprehend how IT affects decision-making. Value chain analysis is the most popular analytical technique used at the company level. In this section, we'll talk about integrating technology into the value chain. A Strategic Information System (SIS) is a system that helps businesses modify their corporate structure and/or company strategy. Additionally, the idea of a strategic information system is thoroughly covered.

Impacts on the economy, organizations and behaviour

Financial Effects

Information technology may lower transaction costs, or the fees spent when a corporation purchases something from the market that it cannot produce on its own, allowing businesses to become smaller. The transaction cost hypothesis asserts that businesses and people want to reduce transaction costs in a manner similar to how they reduce production costs. Using markets requires spending money on things like discovering and corresponding with far-off suppliers, checking contract compliance, purchasing insurance, learning about items, and other charges. Additionally, information technology helps lower the cost of internal management. In contrast to being seen as a single, profit-maximizing organization, the company is seen in agency theory as a "nexus of contracts" among self-interested persons. Employing "agents" (workers) allows a

principle (owner) to do business on their own. Agents, however, need ongoing management and oversight since, in the absence of such, they are more likely to prioritize their own interests above those of the owners [1].

Behavioral and Organizational Theories

Information technology, according to behavioral experts, may alter the hierarchy of decision-making in businesses by bringing down the cost of information collection and expanding the availability of knowledge. By bringing information directly from operational units to top management, information technology might do away with middle managers and their administrative support staff. Alternately, information technology may provide information directly to lower-level employees, who would then be able to decide on their own without management interference based on their own expertise and facts. Firms often see an increase in agency fees as they expand in size and complexity. IT causes the agency cost curve to move downward and to the right, enabling businesses to grow while incurring reduced agency expenses. Implementing information systems has an impact on how tasks are organized, organizational structures, and individuals. This paradigm states that simultaneous change in all four components is necessary to effect change.

DISCUSSION

IT's influence on decision-making and its function

More and more often, decisions are made at every level of an organization. Managers may make more tactical choices about how their particular department may contribute most effectively to the broader company goals while the Board of Directors may make the big strategic decisions on investments and the direction of future development. However, even routine workers are increasingly required to make judgments on how to carry out their own duties, how to deal with clients, and how to enhance corporate procedures. This requires rigorous recruiting, selection, and training as well as informed people.

The processes used by managers to make choices have evolved along with the times. The rapidity of the process change has been aided by information technology. Making decisions is a crucial component of any manager's daily tasks at work. As a result, managers are frequently referred to as "decision makers" in corporate settings [2].

Modern and Traditional Management

Companies may now flatten their hierarchies thanks to technology. Middle managers have been leaving in droves during the last several years. Because of technology advancements that make it possible for lower levels of workers to connect and cooperate more easily and quickly than ever before, businesses simply didn't need the additional layers. In these increasingly decentralized organizations, managers are now in charge of educating staff members about the company's environmental impacts, its objectives, and how to adapt the organization to these influences. Then, managers let their staff members to accomplish both the organizational and individual objectives.

By expanding the quantity of information accessible to all workers, information systems may assist managers and employees in working more productively and efficiently in this new environment. With modern technology, communication is quicker and more extensive, allowing

for closer teamwork and collaboration between managers and staff. The ability to collaborate across physically separated teams and groups and virtual organizations is another benefit of new information technologies [3].

Consequences for System Design

In the organization of today, decision-making is done in a very different way than it was a few years ago. The risk of designing a system to fit the way things work now is that it won't take these changes into account. Building a system that can support the business and the workers requires understanding how individuals and organizations make choices.

Information systems should be developed to aid in improved communication across all organizational levels and units as well as decision-making by managers and workers. Keep in mind that choices are not made in a vacuum. More importantly, the system should take into account the reality that choices have an impact on a variety of individuals.

The true risk of employing information technologies to aid in decision-making is that such judgments may be made on the incorrect information. Managers may not be as cautious as they would be if the circumstance were completely novel since they could presume that it is comparable to an earlier experience they had. Because the new packing materials are the same colour as the old ones, for instance, management can assume that they are just as excellent. Therefore, while making the choice to switch suppliers, managers won't take the same care to carefully consider all the information, all the potential consequences, and all the available options. They choose depending on the first option that gets them closer to their final objective. The fact that the packing materials are inferior to the old ones is discovered too late, resulting in more damaged items and dissatisfied consumers [4].

Using Technology to Improve the Value Chain

Value chain analysis is the most popular analytical technique used at the company level. The value chain model identifies certain corporate operations where it is most advantageous to use competitive tactics and where information systems are most likely to have a strategic influence. The primary activities of a business are those that are most directly involved in the manufacture and provision of its goods or services. Operations, outbound logistics, sales and marketing, and customer support are all included. Delivering a company's principal activity is made feasible by supporting activities. comprise the organization's physical infrastructure, staff, technology, and purchasing. The majority of businesses who are serious about winning the game live by that slogan. The production of the product, delivering it to the retailers, and satisfying the client are the areas of the company that are most impacted by technology. The major functions of production, shipping, and sales and marketing are supported by these functions. An company may concentrate on various activities and identify which are essential to its success using the value chain model shown below [5].

Core Competencies and MIS

The field that focuses on integrating computer systems with the goals and objectives of an organization is known as management information systems (MIS). Executives and the general workforce may execute any activities linked to the processing of information thanks to the creation and administration of information technology solutions. The collection of business data and the creation of reports that may be utilized as decision-making aids are particularly

advantageous uses for MIS and business systems. Enterprises in any sector may profit greatly from the area of MIS. As an example, professional associations like the Institute of MIS and peer-reviewed publications like MIS Quarterly constantly discover and publish new methods to use MIS to fulfill organizational goals. Every market-leading company will have at least one core competence, or a task they excel at more than their rivals. It is feasible to outperform the competition by incorporating a top-notch management information system into the business.

Systems for Strategic Information (SIS)

A Strategic Information System (SIS) is a system that aids organizations in changing or otherwise modifying their corporate structure and/or business strategy. It is often used to simplify, accelerate, and help gain a competitive edge in response to external changes.

The following are important aspects of the strategic information systems:

Decision-support tools that make it possible to create a strategic plan for matching an organization's business strategy with its information systems and technologies (IS/IT). Enterprise resource planning (ERP) systems are primarily used to connect and integrate company operations in order to achieve corporate goals and maximize corporate resources. For marketing, manufacturing, promotion, and innovation, database systems with "data mining" skills can make the greatest use of the business information that is already accessible. To assist maximize database marketing prospects, the SIS systems also make it easier to identify the data collecting tactics. The real-time information systems are designed to maintain quality indicators and a quick reaction. A company may benefit from the Strategic Information Systems (SIS) in terms of competitiveness. Competitive indicators are used to determine strategic position. A company in a strong competitive position often has strong competitive indications. When a company outperforms the average return for its sector, that company is considered to have a competitive advantage [6].

Keeping an eye on Strategic Behaviour

It is difficult to evaluate how a company competes because:

1. The promotion of a higher ROI may inspire rival businesses to file lawsuits and accuse one another of unfair business practices.
2. It may be simpler to copy the SIS if information about it is made available.
3. Customers of IT have unique purposes for using the technology as well as unique values that cannot be compared. The IT may be used by both large and small businesses.
4. Diverse IT technologies is available. A basic database or a sophisticated expert system might be used. It is important to distinguish between the IT and either the data itself or the information value that consumers get from the data. Access to the data or information is made available by IT. Additionally, consumers are able to alter the data.
5. It might be challenging to pinpoint the costs and advantages associated with the new strategic component of an existing IT system.

The purpose and function of call centres today have evolved from being simply traditional operational service providers for financial sector companies to large businesses using call centres to handle first-line inquiries, such as entertainment, cinema, tours & travel operators, and local authorities. The fast development of the IT industry, particularly in the telephone sector, is unquestionably responsible for the success of contact centres. Large switchboards have since

been replaced by smaller computerized systems, and many of these systems even include voice-recognition software. Gaining a competitive edge for the businesses is the primary goal of setting up a contact centre. Customer happiness & service quality are improved when the cost of handling customer inquiries decreases and is set up with core [7].

The system itself manages the workflow in the contact centre. Since they are the customers' initial point of contact with the company, the agents are quite significant. Due to the stressful environment and poor pay, call centres have historically had extremely high staff turnover and absenteeism rates. Therefore, the agents must be handled skillfully & efficiently.

IT's economic effects:

Productivity Has Increased: As a result of firms being able to automate jobs, simplify processes, and maximize resource allocation, productivity has increased dramatically across a number of sectors.

Market Access and Globalization: The use of IT has eased international commerce and communication, expanding company opportunities and strengthening economic interdependence.IT has accelerated innovation and the introduction of new business models, enabling entrepreneurs to develop game-changing goods and services [8].

Job displacement and skill shift: The IT-enabled automation of certain jobs has resulted in job displacement in several industries, demanding reskilling and upskilling on the part of the workforce in order to remain relevant.

IT Organizational Effects

Flatter Organizational Structures: Decentralized decision-making and communication are now possible because to IT, which has flattened organizational hierarchies and improved agility.

Making Decisions Based on Data: IT systems provide real-time data and sophisticated analytics, enabling managers to make deft choices based on data insights.Collaboration and communication between teams have improved thanks to IT platforms and solutions, especially in firms with scattered offices [9].

Cybersecurity and Data Privacy Issues: As businesses rely more on IT, they must protect against cybersecurity risks and protect the privacy of their customers' and workers' personal information.

Social Effects of IT

Consumer Behaviour Has Undergone a Digital Transformation: IT has changed how people behave, encouraging online buying, the consumption of digital entertainment, and a greater dependence on mobile devices.

Social media and connection: Information technology has transformed communication, allowing global connectedness through social media platforms, but it has also given rise to worries about privacy and mental health.

Work-Life Balance and Remote Work: IT has made it possible for people to work from home, giving them more freedom while simultaneously erasing the distinction between work and personal life.

IT has widened the digital gap, which affects social and economic inclusion in terms of access to technology and digital skills.Beyond technical developments, IT has a direct effect on aspects of the economy, organizations, and behaviour. Adopting IT advances may boost productivity, expand markets, and improve organizational effectiveness. However, it is critical to address issues like employment displacement, cybersecurity, and digital inclusion. Understanding the complex effects of IT enables organizations and society to maximize their benefits while minimizing dangers, eventually paving the way for a more inclusive and digitally changed future [10].

CONCLUSION

Information technology may lower transaction costs the expenses spent when a corporation purchases something from the market that it cannot produce itself helping businesses minimize their size. Information technology, according to behavioural experts, may alter the hierarchy of decision-making in businesses by bringing down the cost of information collection and expanding the availability of knowledge. More and more often, decisions are made at every level of an organization. Managers may make more tactical choices about how their particular department may contribute most effectively to the broader company goals while the Board of Directors may make the big strategic decisions on investments and the direction of future development. By expanding the quantity of information accessible to all workers, information systems may assist managers and employees in working more productively and efficiently in this new environment.Value chain analysis is the most popular analytical technique used at the company level.

The value chain model identifies certain corporate operations where it is most advantageous to use competitive tactics and where information systems are most likely to have a strategic influence. The field that focuses on integrating computer systems with the goals and objectives of an organization is known as management information systems (MIS). A Strategic Information System (SIS) is a system that aids organizations in changing or otherwise modifying their corporate structure and/or business strategy. A company may benefit from the Strategic Information Systems (SIS) in terms of competitiveness. Competitive indicators are used to determine strategic position.

REFERENCES:

[1]   R. El Ebrashi, "Social entrepreneurship theory and sustainable social impact," *Soc. Responsib. J.*, 2013, doi: 10.1108/SRJ-07-2011-0013.

[2]   C. R. Burton, J. R. Malone, G. Robert, A. Willson, and A. Hopkins, "Investigating the organisational impacts of quality improvement: A protocol for a realist evaluation of improvement approaches drawing on the Resource Based View of the Firm," *BMJ Open*, 2014, doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2014-005650.

[3]   N. R. N. A. Rashid, N. I. A. Rahman, and S. A. Khalid, "Environmental Corporate Social Responsibility (ECSR) as a Strategic Marketing Initiatives," *Procedia - Soc. Behav. Sci.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.sbspro.2014.04.058.

[4]   S. Akhtar, M. A. Arshad, A. Mahmood, and A. Ahmed, "Spiritual quotient towards organizational sustainability: the Islamic perspective," *World J. Entrep. Manag. Sustain. Dev.*, 2017, doi: 10.1108/wjemsd-01-2017-0002.

[5]   Y. Lacotte, C. Årdal, and M. C. Ploy, "Infection prevention and control research priorities: What do we need to combat healthcare-associated infections and antimicrobial resistance? Results of a narrative literature review and survey analysis," *Antimicrob. Resist. Infect. Control*, 2020, doi: 10.1186/s13756-020-00801-x.

[6]   W. T. Lin, Y. Liu, and K. Y. Cheng, "The internationalization and performance of a firm: Moderating effect of a firm's behavior," *J. Int. Manag.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.intman.2010.12.004.

[7]   A. Queiri, W. F. Wan Yusoff, and N. Dwaikat, "Generation-Y Employees' Turnover: Work-Values Fit Perspective," *Int. J. Bus. Manag.*, 2014, doi: 10.5539/ijbm.v9n11p199.

[8]   P. Stokes, Y. Liu, S. Smith, S. Leidner, N. Moore, and C. Rowland, "Managing talent across advanced and emerging economies: HR issues and challenges in a Sino-German strategic collaboration," *Int. J. Hum. Resour. Manag.*, 2016, doi: 10.1080/09585192.2015.1074090.

[9]   M. J. Prietula and H. S. Watson, "Extending the Cyert-March Duopoly Model: Organizational and Economic Insights," *Organ. Sci.*, 2000, doi: 10.1287/orsc.11.5.565.15201.

[10]   H. de Oliveira Santos, J. L. S. Alves, F. J. C. de Melo, and D. D. de Medeiros, "An approach to implement cleaner production in services: Integrating quality management process," *J. Clean. Prod.*, 2020, doi: 10.1016/j.jclepro.2019.118985.

CHAPTER 11

ELECTRONIC COMMERCE AND DIGITAL ORGANIZATION

Ms.RichaChauhan, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Electronic Commerce has brought about a paradigm shift in business operations, driving the evolution of the Digital Organization. This paper has shed light on the transformative impact of e-commerce and its implications for modern businesses. This paper explores the transformative impact of Electronic Commerce (e-commerce) on modern businesses, leading to the emergence of the Digital Organization. E-commerce has revolutionized the way companies conduct transactions, engage with customers, and operate internally. The study examines the key elements of the Digital Organization, including digital marketing, e-commerce platforms, supply chain integration, and data-driven decision-making. It also delves into the benefits and challenges of adopting e-commerce in organizational practices. By analyzing case studies and current literature, this research aims to provide insights into the strategic integration of e-commerce to create agile, customer-centric, and digitally enabled organizations.

KEYWORDS:

Business-To-Consumer, Decision-Making**,** Electronic Commerce, Electronic Trade, Management.

INTRODUCTION

How people study, work, play, pleasure, and consume is drastically altering as a result. The revolution is centred on browser technology. From the "Back office" to the front line, "technology" has migrated. The company's contacts with its consumers are increasingly moving from "face to face" engagements to "screen to face" interactions as a result of technology. The influence of the Internet on business is comparable to earlier inventions that had a profound impact across all business sectors. Every area of the economy is affected by the Internet because it alters how businesses should rationally plan their operations and reach their target markets. We will examine the idea, benefits, and history of e-commerce in this unit [1].

Electronic Trade

E-commerce is a buying and selling activity that involves several institutions. The network for the exchange of commodities between producers and consumers is structured and systematic. The Internet covers all those connected operations that are required to ensure an ongoing, free, and uninterrupted distribution and transfer of commodities in order to build direct links between producers and consumers. Websites and portals may be divided into commercial and non-commercial categories.

A commercial website is any website or portal that sells goods and/or services. On the Internet, there are a huge number of commercial websites. Some of them have been prosperous, while

others weren't as fortunate. What components go into a successful business website? Of course, a buyer should find a website appealing. Even the most visually appealing website pages won't entice someone to return to one if it takes too long to locate what they're looking for or when the purchase forms are broken. The functionality required for a successful commercial website will be covered in this section, along with the technologies used to accomplish each component.

Electronic Commerce explained

Any kind of commercial transaction or information exchange carried out utilizing information and communication technologies (ICTs) falls under the umbrella term of "e-commerce." E-commerce may take place between businesses, between businesses and their clients, or between businesses and the government. Electronic trade of both products and digital content is referred to as e-commerce. "E-commerce" is defined as the use of electronic transmission channels (telecommunication) to participate in the trade of goods and services that need to be transported from one point to another, either physically or digitally. E-commerce is the term used to describe the exchange of goods, services, and information across computer networks, such as the internet.

E-commerce is a way to carry out transactions online and include the supply chain into the transaction management procedure, including taking orders, paying for them, and following up on delivery or requests. E-commerce is described as technologically mediated transactions between parties (individuals, organizations, or both), as well as electronic-based intra or interorganizational activities that support such exchanges. Everywhere in modern life, e-commerce is employed. It includes things like credit/debit card authorization, phone or network-based travel reservations, international wire transfers of money, point-of-sale (pas) transactions in retail, electronic banking, electronic insurance, fund-raising, political campaigning, online education and training, online auctioneering, online lotteries, and more [2].

Digital Enterprise

What happens to these design aims in the setting of office practice given that some designers seek to be able to digitally express form and incorporate these expressions into a process of analysis? One would anticipate that innovative design practices will make creative use of new digital technology to further the implementation of their design ambitions[3]. On the other hand, it is clear that offices that are more corporate in character are more easily swayed by management philosophy and direction. Constructing the Team, a study by Sir Michael Latham, sought to provide principles for the management of the UK construction sector. In terms of deliverable results, it specified the duties of designers, clients, and contractors. The study included other observations on patient-related concerns in the construction sector, including the role of customers, bidding processes, contracts, and settling conflicts, especially those involving payments. Comments made throughout the report at different stages prompted tighter recommendations on certain subjects. It is clear that working methods in the UK construction sector have already significantly changed as a result of the Latham Report. By examining some of its insights and ambitions in further depth, one might get insight into how it will affect design practice [4].

The project and design briefs may be created after a potential client has determined that a project should go forward in principle and has estimated how much risk and direct engagement they are willing to tolerate. The chosen supplier may be instructed by the customer if they are fully aware of their needs. In order to do it, a project manager, client representative, lead designer, or

contractor for direct design and build procurement may be chosen. It may be claimed that customers now value quality more highly than they may have in the past before the Latham Report. Some customers are aware that projects are always led by design and believe that architects are capable of leading their own projects [5].

Business models based on the Internet

The very last thing you want to do is to just create a Website or Web page, add an email address, and call it good. What you're going to accomplish behind the scenes and how your electronic commerce initiatives will fit in with your normal company procedures must be decided, regardless of the kind of firm. There is no "one size fits all" approach or straightforward list of things you must do to set up an E-commerce operation. But keep in mind these details:

1. It's not inexpensive.
2. It's challenging.
3. It's not quick.

Some businesses have invested millions of dollars just to shut down their online businesses because they weren't profitable. Some businesses have created websites without carefully considering every step of the process, only to discover that their regular business activities have been severely harmed. Some businesses have come to the conclusion that e-commerce is not the panacea it was once thought to be. Some of the ways businesses utilize the Internet to do business are shown in the above table. The upheaval that fresh, upstart businesses are producing in established sectors is even more fascinating. The Rio music appliance, which utilizes music obtained for free from websites, was launched by MP3.com. The danger to the recording industry is being addressed by recording corporations by putting up barriers [6].

Consumer-Focused Retailing

Some of the most successful consumer-focused e-commerce businesses have discovered that just setting up a website to sell things is insufficient since customers also want knowledge about the products themselves and how to use them in their daily lives. The most popular consumer shopping website, Amazon.com, offers more than simply CDs and books. Additionally, it provides connections to books connected to the one they are buying, book reviews from other customers, and the option to buy presents for loved ones that will be wrapped and given as gifts. Amazon.com is expanding into new areas including those for online auctions and has just acquired a stake in an online food delivery business [7].

By cutting out the intermediary, disintermediation has enabled many businesses to increase revenues while lowering costs. Reintermediation is a phenomenon that is now taking shape and refers to the practice of adding new intermediaries. Because of the potential for fraud, many individuals are wary about selling goods online.IT has been used to facilitate information exchange across firms and to expedite business procurement. These "IOISs," as they are often known, may create electronic marketplaces where buyers and sellers in a vertical sector can communicate and do business. Prior to the commercial use of the Internet and the World Wide Web, businesses mostly transmitted business documents electronically using proprietary information systems, such as electronic data interchange (EDI) systems, in a format that could be automatically processed. Despite the fact that EDI systems continue to help businesses handle data and information more effectively and enhance supply chain management, many businesses

do not yet employ EDI because of the relatively high costs associated with setting up and maintaining such systems. Among other cost factors, these charges include the fees associated with leasing communications networks, also known as value added networks (VANs), as well as the investments made to establish the systems [8].

Business-to-business (B2B) electronic markets and internet-based e-procurement systems are distinct from proprietary IOISs that use EDI. They are open platforms that let businesses to connect and do business in virtual marketplaces without investing in specialized technologies. B2B electronic marketplaces serve as digital brokers that concentrate on certain industry verticals or company services. They provide online markets where businesses may engage in buying and selling after they become members. A B2B exchange for buying and selling bulk commodity chemicals, polymers, and petroleum products is CheMatch.com (www.chematch.com). Companies who subscribe to CheMatch.com may log in, submit requests to purchase and offers to sell, and reply to offers on its virtual trading floor. The transacting conditions are faxed to both parties once two businesses agree to transact, and the transaction is then closed. By bringing buyers and sellers together to provide transactional immediacy and supply liquidity and by facilitating the interchange of demand and supply information, the market place produces value [9].

Corporate enterprise systems and organizational intranets are often connected with e-procurement platforms. Usually, they are divided into two halves. Employees may look for and order required goods on one portion of the intranet of the business, which is located on top and protected by a firewall. The purchase orders are forwarded to a third party, often an impartial electronic market, once they have been authorized and combined. The second component of the e-procurement system is located here. These orders are converted into multiple forms at the electronic marketplace in accordance with various standards so that diverse vendors may accept and handle them. Reductions in operating and searching expenses are the main advantages of e-procurement systems, which also result in significant returns on investments [10].

DISCUSSION

Systems of Information between Organizations

There are many different e-commerce business models, but the majority of them rely on the two key building elements of businesses (B) and customers (C). B2B, B2C, C2B, and C2C are the four fundamental models that may be derived from this base. Despite using a broad range of strategies to connect consumers, suppliers, and manufacturers, the majority of businesses both online and offline fall into one or more of these categories. A corporation may resell products created by another company, offer its own products, or just serve as a middleman between a buyer and a seller. Because one business may (and should!) have several revenue streams, ranging from product sales to affiliate commissions and advertising money, the revenue streams moving between various parties may be even more complicated. The numerous Internet business models include:

Business-To-Consumer

The e-commerce model that is likely the most well-known is business-to-consumer (B2C). Connected people may purchase products and services from vendors online. An example of a model that only exists online is online retailer Amazon.com. Traditional brick-and-mortar stores,

like Williams-Sonoma, have evolved into bricks-and-clicks stores that offer outdated merchandise online as well as in their physical stores.

Business-To-Business

Though less well-known than B2C, business-to-business (B2B) trade is a fast expanding sector of the online economy. In this strategy, companies market their products and services to other companies online. For instance, Safetylogic.com gives businesses a simple method to submit online OSHA reports and send safety information to satellite operations. Later in the unit, we will go into more information about B2B.

Consumer-To-Business

C2B refers to a method in which customers employ an online agent to find a product or service that meets their demands. A shining example of the C2B model is Priceline.com. C2C companies serve as middlemen between customers who have products and services to offer. The largest online C2C firm is likely the online auction site eBay.

Peer-To-Peer

The peer-to-peer (P2P) e-commerce business is relatively young. Online agents aid in P2P transactions, similar to C2B and C2C. P2P companies conduct information exchanges (such as the transfer of files or money) between PCs or mobile computing devices. The most well-known example of an online P2P company right now is Napster.

B2B (Business-to-Business) Model

The idea of businesses selling to customers is often one of the first things that comes to mind when thinking about business models. The large box shop down the street or the department store chain are excellent examples of this business strategy. In the past, this indicated that the company had a physical presence and hired its own staff. The Information Age may have brought about some changes, but this approach remained largely unchanged. Information technology was employed to assist corporate practices by streamlining routine tasks. In most modern businesses, manual cash registers have been replaced by high-tech models that record a variety of transactional details, including tender type (i.e., whether the transaction was cash, check, charge, etc.), amount paid, and inventory control or other administrative data. Closing the store at night and balancing the books are made much easier with the help of automated information collection. Store and chain managers can also use this information to decide what kind of inventory to carry, what new services to offer customers, and which demographics to target with marketing campaigns.

Information technology, on the other hand, not only enables businesses to carry out different business processes more effectively, but also, in many instances, enables them to reengineer organizational processes by enhancing the efficacy and efficiency of various processes inside an organization. But now that information technologies have advanced, this concept may be expanded upon. Direct marketing and sales to customers are made possible by electronic business-to-consumer paradigms. Businesses that sell electronically and directly to customers include Travelocity, an online travel service, and Amazon.com, an online retailer of books and a broad range of other goods. But not all companies sell to customers directly, and they shouldn't. Instead of selling to individual automobile owners, auto component makers usually target the

automotive sector. The miners of precious stones sell to the gem business, which cuts the stones and then sells them to jewellers and suppliers, who then sell to suppliers.

Directly or indirectly, pharmaceutical businesses sell to pharmacies and hospitals, which then resell the items to consumers. The paradigm of business-to-business (B2B) commerce has undergone a change similar to that experienced by business-to-consumer paradigms. Many industry analysts believe that business-to-business transactions will surpass those of business-to-consumer e-commerce, despite the rising popularity of business-to-consumer e-commerce and the convenience of purchasing and comparing products online. Although a customer may buy a book online, the company from whom the book is bought must also communicate with the publisher who printed the book. The publisher, in turn, must communicate with the manufacturers of the paper and ink, the company that maintains the printing presses, the writers who submit their manuscripts online, and so on.

Business Structures for B2B E-Commerce

There are several business models for business-to-business e-commerce, just as there are various business models for non-electronic firms. A business model is, in general, how a company does business. Although there are many distinct business models accessible, the majority of them share a number of fundamental ideas. An company must have something of value to offer the market, whether it be commodities, products, or services, at the level of the most fundamental business model. As an example, a bookshop may provide numerous services like custom ordering in addition to books and periodicals. For a business to be successful, the product or service it provides to its clients must be valuable it must be something the customer either wants, needs, or both. The target market or consumer that the company is aiming to sell its product or service to is another component of the business model. The company model must explain how it will attract, keep, and cultivate relationships with consumers. The company also needs an infrastructure in place to get the product into the hands of the client. The infrastructure consists of things like having the ideal balance of personnel and expertise required to manage the company and generate the product. This may not only refer to those who are employed directly by the company, but also to partners who provide expertise or services that the company does not offer but which are required to get the product into the hands of the client. In addition to supply chain partners that offer raw materials, supplies, or components as well as businesses who transport, store, or sell completed goods, this may also include businesses that provide complementary talents required to manufacture the product (such as suppliers). The business model must also take into account the cost structure, income, and cash flow of the organization.

Benefits of E-Commerce for B2B Companies

In the conventional business model, a procurement team bargains with numerous suppliers on behalf of business-to-business activities. As an example, a bookshop may buy books from several distributors and office supplies from a single or a number of additional vendors. A procurement team usually less than the personnel required in the conventional business-to-business model purchases online for supplies and other necessities for the company under the e-commerce business model. The Internet enables companies to comparison shop online in order to locate the greatest product at the best price, much as it does for the customer in the business-to-consumer business model. This lowers a large portion of the upfront expenses associated with locating items and products that are incurred under the conventional paradigm.

System Improvements for B2B E-Commerce

As businesses learn how to use information technology in general and the Internet in particular to create systems that help them more efficiently and successfully do business, business-to-business e-commerce is still in a state of change. Several are being observed by observers. First, systems must advance to handle both basic and sophisticated transactions in order to make business-to-business e-commerce profitable. Standards will need to be created and implemented to support this demand.

Transaction costs will also probably decline or perhaps vanish as markets grow more competitive. This has a number of ramifications, including the requirement for providers to switch from dealing in transactions to providing more complete solutions for corporate needs. To foster consumer loyalty and enduring connections, for instance, items might be packaged with relevant information and services. As technology develops more and businesses continue to look for innovative solutions, new business-to-business models will continue to emerge. The specialist originator, which deals with complicated and expensive products, the e-speculator model, which has a high degree of product standardization and moderate to high price volatility, the solution provider, where product costs are only a small portion of overall costs, and the sell-side asset manager are some of the new business-to-business e-commerce models that are starting to emerge.

Electronic Data Interchange

Early in the 1960s, EDI was created as a way to speed up the transfer of shipping and transportation-related documents. However, since the 1980s, it has been extensively employed in a number of other industries, including the automobile, retail, and global commerce. Its importance and use are expanding quickly. A collection of standardized messages are the foundation of EDI, which allows the movement of structured data between computer programs. It may be used for a variety of things, such as sending test results from a pathology lab to a hospital or sending exam results from a university to a school or college, but it is primarily used for trade exchanges. Orders, invoices, payments, and numerous other transactions that can be used in both domestic and international trade exchange are all handled using this system.

Automobile assemblers that need to order parts for their manufacturing lines and supermarkets (and other multiple sellers) who need to refill their shelves are two notable EDI users. Without the use of paper documents or the need for human involvement, EDI enables the stock control/material management system of the client to connect with the stock control/production system of the suppliers. For routine repeat transactions, EDI is employed. Since EDI is a formal system, the search and negotiation stages are not where it should truly be used. When EDI was first developed, many people believed it to be a universal, or at the very least, a generalized type of trade. Currently, only a few trade sectors where the effectiveness of the supply chain is crucial have adopted it.

B2C: business to consumer

Business-to-consumer (B2C; sometimes known as business-to-customer) refers to the operations of companies that provide goods and/or services to customers. An example of a B2C transaction would be someone purchasing a pair of shoes from a store. The purchases of the leather, laces, rubber, etc. and the selling of the shoe from the shoemaker to the retailer—both of which

contributed to the shoes being available for purchase—would be seen as (B2B) transactions. Internet technology in B2C connections is helping an increasing number of firms restructure their industries. The degree to which Internet technology is used in an organization for business-to-consumer relationships depends on the organization's level of Internet maturity, its clients, the prevalence of Internet use in its specific geographic market, the nature of the organization's goods and services, and the urgency with which the organization uses the Internet to either gain a competitive edge or keep up with the competition. As a result, a business may use a B2C e-commerce model to conduct one or more of the following major e-commerce activities:

Informational (public): Making information about the company and its goods accessible to anybody who requests it over the Internet.

Informational consumer self-service: Making information, such as goods/services and pricing, accessible to the organization's clients over the Internet.

Customer self-service (transactional other than payments): In addition to making information on the Internet accessible, accepting customer transactions using the Internet, such as orders and cancellations, while payments are handled through traditional methods.

Customer self-service (payments): Accepting client transactions online, such as payments or money transfers (for banks).Customer reporting is the online delivery of information to customers, including order progress and statements of accounts.

Interactive self-service: Responding to requests and inquiries registered on a website using interactive emails.Direct selling is the practice of offering goods and services to potential customers directly through the Internet.

Function of intranets

A private network located entirely inside an organization is known as an intranet. This is a network that is only accessible inside the Intranet. The Intranet will be an Extranet if it permits access from the Internet and is located behind a firewall if the Intranet network is linked to the Internet. The firewall aids in regulating access between the Intranet and Internet so that only those who are employees of the same firm or organization are allowed access to the Intranet. An Intranet may be created on a networked PC in its most basic version without allowing any PCs on the network access to the Internet via the Intranet network. From that point on, they used the same methods to get around the Intranet as they used the Internet.

How Intranets Aid Electronic Commerce

Organizations may develop a richer, more responsive information environment with the use of an intranet. Text, audio, and video may all be used to create interactive intranet business applications that follow the Web page concept. Intranets have historically been used primarily to provide online data repositories that can be updated whenever necessary. Any updates may be made right away to product catalogues, employee handbooks, phone directories, or benefit details. Unlike conventional paper-based publishing, which has a strict production schedule, this "event-driven" publishing enables businesses to react more quickly to changing situations. Documents made accessible through intranets are constantly current, saving money on paper, printing, and distribution.

Collaboration in Groups and Intranets

A company's employees may collaborate on projects and tasks regardless of where they are physically located by exchanging ideas, sharing information, and using an intranet, which offers a wealth of tools for doing so. Intranets are being used by some businesses to provide corporate collaboration environments that connect various teams, initiatives, and activities throughout the company.

Applications for Electronic Business on Intranet

In all the key functional areas of the company, intranets are emerging, enabling the firm to handle more of its business activities online. For each of the key functional areas of the company, intranet apps have been created. Despite the fact that many businesses have robust TPS that capture operational data on financial operations, their conventional management reporting systems, such general ledger systems and spreadsheets, often struggle to compile this specific information for decision-making and performance monitoring. For accessible online financial and accounting information, intranets may be highly useful.

People Resources

Intranets may be used by human resources to publish corporate policy documents, job listings, internal job transfers, business phone directories, and training sessions online. If an intranet is connected to the company's human resources or benefits system, employees may use it to enroll in healthcare, employee savings, and other benefit programs as well as complete online competence tests. Monitoring and coordinating the operations of the sales force is one of the most often used uses for business intranets. Sales personnel may ring in to get updates on price, promotions, rebates, customers, and competition. They may access sales materials and presentations and alter them for certain clients.

Production and Manufacturing

Information-management difficulties in the manufacturing sector are very complicated because they include large inventories, the capture and integration of real-time production data flows, shifting supplier relationships, and fluctuating costs.

The manufacturing function often requires a variety of data kinds, including text and images, that are dispersed across several unrelated systems. Because data need to be updated constantly, manufacturing information is often highly urgent and hard to find. It is more difficult to create intranets that combine industrial data under a standardized user interface than it is in other functional areas.

Intranet's Functions in an Organization

The internet is to an organization's internal structure what the internet is to its outside environment. In other words, it connects the company's internal data networks while blocking access to those from the outside. Additionally, it makes it easier for the organization to collect data. For instance, surveys to gauge employee morale or the popularity of benefit packages may be simply done via the intranet. The intranet may be used in inventive ways. According to Cronin, Ford's intranet performance is so outstanding that the car manufacturer's internal website might save billions of dollars and realize a long-held desire to create automobiles when they are needed. Cronin continued by describing how the automaker's system for product development

records thousands of stages that are involved in the production, assembly, and testing of automobiles. Ford reduced costs while also customizing each vehicle and truck by allowing key suppliers access to its intranet. For instance, suppliers might provide vehicle seats in the correct order of colours so that blue seats are prepared as soon as blue automobiles arrive at the station where they will be installed. Some car firms attempted to come closer to manufacturing on demand by allowing suppliers access to their intranet and organizing the delivery and assembly of tens of thousands of components. The majority of businesses today have an intranet, which often acts as a "one stop shop" for company data and papers.

CONCLUSION

Any kind of commercial transaction or information exchange carried out utilizing information and communication technologies (ICTs) falls under the umbrella term of "e-commerce." The phrase "electronic commerce" became well-known with the introduction of the Internet's commercial services. E-commerce is a buying and selling activity that involves several institutions. The network for the exchange of commodities between producers and consumers is structured and systematic. A commercial website is any website or portal that sells goods and/or services. E-commerce is quite cost-effective. The cost of doing e-business on the Internet is very low. Better and more efficient customer service is emphasized in e-commerce. E-commerce has various downsides and issues, including security, a lack of e-literate workers, data protection, system integrity, and other issues. E-commerce may take place between businesses, between businesses and their clients, or between businesses and the government. Electronic trade of both products and digital content is referred to as e-commerce. Business-to-Business (B2B) electronic commerce is now the most popular. Business to Business (B2B), Business to Consumer (B2C), Consumer to Consumer (C2C), and Consumer to Business (C2B) are the four categories of e-commerce.

REFERENCES:

[1] Z. Bezhovski, "The Future of the Mobile Payment as Electronic Payment System," *Eur. J. Bus. Manag.*, 2016.

[2] A. Gökmen, "Virtual business operations, e-commerce & its significance and the case of Turkey: Current situation and its potential," *Electron. Commer. Res.*, 2012, doi: 10.1007/s10660-011-9084-2.

[3] I. M. Ioniță, "Digitalization influence on shopping centers strategic management," *Proc. Int. Conf. Bus. Excell.*, 2017, doi: 10.1515/picbe-2017-0079.

[4] R. S. Neeraj, "Trade Rules for the Digital Economy: Charting New Waters at the WTO," *World Trade Rev.*, 2019, doi: 10.1017/S1474745618000423.

[5] A. Mitchell and N. Mishra, "Data at the Docks: Modernizing International Trade Law for the Digital Economy," *Vanderbilt J. Entertain. Technol. Law*, 2018.

[6] S. Ma, Y. Chai, J. Wang, and Y. Duan, "New digital infrastructure, cross-border e-commerce and global vision of creating electronic world trade platform," *Glob. Trade Cust. J.*, 2018.

[7] G. Sharma and W. Lijuan, "Ethical perspectives on e-commerce: An empirical investigation," *Internet Res.*, 2014, doi: 10.1108/IntR-07-2013-0162.

[8]   S. H. Liao, C. H. Cheng, W. B. Liao, and I. L. Chen, "A web-based architecture for implementing electronic procurement in military organisations," *Technovation*, 2003, doi: 10.1016/S0166-4972(02)00006-8.

[9]   E. G. Kiseleva, "The impact of digital transformation on the investment potential of the Russian cities," *Financ. Theory Pract.*, 2020, doi: 10.26794/2587-5671-2020-24-5-72-83.

[10]   W. Dugiel and E. Latoszek, "Electronic Trade in the World Trade Organization-Difficulties in Negotiating an Agreement?," *Int. J. Econ. Behav.*, 2018.

CHAPTER 12

BUSINESS HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, AND IT INFRASTRUCTURE: THE PILLARS OF MODERN ENTERPRISE SUCCESS

Dr.SangeetVasishta, Associate Professor
Department of Commerce, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The effective integration of business hardware, software, and IT infrastructure is crucial for the growth and sustainability of modern enterprises. In this paper, we have highlighted the vital role each element plays in enabling businesses to adapt to changing market demands, streamline operations, and remain competitive. In today's digital age, the integration of business hardware, software, and IT infrastructure plays a pivotal role in driving the success of enterprises. This paper explores the significance of these three interconnected elements in facilitating operational efficiency, enhancing productivity, and fostering innovation within businesses. We delve into the various aspects of hardware, software, and IT infrastructure that businesses need to consider to stay competitive and thrive in an ever-evolving technological landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Enterprises, Information Technology, IT Infrastructure, Management.

INTRODUCTION

Companies and enterprises increasingly appreciate the value of information technology infrastructure. The academic literature is replete with research and studies on IT infrastructure, in addition to the growing interest in the issue among practitioners. The greater the value and higher the return that businesses can capitalize on, the sooner they will understand the significance of developing and using IT infrastructure. But what exactly is IT infrastructure? Technology components that are part of a company-wide, centrally coordinated IT infrastructure are used by people with technical and management expertise to provide standard and shared services. Then, in accordance with the standards set out in the IT architecture, these services are offered for common and standard, company-wide and business-specific applications at the needed service levels. It is obvious that arrangements must also be made for the IT infrastructure's flexibility and interoperability inside and across the IT infrastructures of business units, industry, and the general public. But the scope of this analysis is restricted to company-wide IT infrastructure [1].

Infrastructure for IT

Complex IT infrastructure accounts for more than 50% of the average organization's IT expenditure, and that portion is increasing at a pace of 11% annually. Even while the relevance of IT infrastructure as a source of competitive advantage may be characterized in a variety of ways, estimating the precise monetary value it generates is challenging. One area of focus is, for instance, explaining the value of infrastructure by describing its characteristics. A more comprehensive and consistent perspective is still required despite the fact that IT infrastructure is

defined and presented in an increasing number of academic works. For instance, it is used in a variety of various and sometimes contradictory ways in contemporary writing, which largely undermines the seeming unity of notions. The goal of this study is to provide a brand-new, all-encompassing model that incorporates the components of IT infrastructure that have been described in various ways and stressed to various degrees in other research. More people than ever before are now aware of IT infrastructure as a distinct component, and there are various arguments used to highlight its significance. Using an analysis and synthesis of the definitions and uses of IT infrastructure obtained in the literature study, the following functions of IT infrastructure are identified:

Serves as the foundation for commercial and commercial applications.

1. Stores, organizes, routes, and disseminates information in order to meet the demands of management and business in order to save costs and boost productivity.
2. Promotes the development of new organizational structures, permits the planning and adjustment of corporate processes, enhances connection between interest groups, and aids globalization.
3. Fosters the firm's fundamental competency of achieving sustained competitive advantage. As a versatile platform, it also allows quick new innovation deployment and cost-effective application updates.

DISCUSSION

Changes in IT Infrastructure

Due to the fact that it combines human and technical elements, IT infrastructure is a complicated entity. Lewis and Byrd make an effort to assess these components using a tool that rates the degree of activity implementation inside businesses on a scale from 1-6. Chief Information Officer, IT planning, IT security, technology integration, advisory committee, enterprise model, and data administration are the aspects used to describe the activities. These are all procedures or duties required for the appropriate upkeep and expansion of IT infrastructure. Examples include "CIO is responsible for corporate-wide information systems and technology policy" and "CIO is involved in the corporate business planning process" under the Chief Information Office dimension. The tool is among the first attempts to evaluate how ready IT infrastructure is inside organizations, and it also directs practitioners in setting up essential activities involving IT infrastructure [2].

Today's IT infrastructure in businesses is the result of more than 50 years of advancements in computer platforms. We have identified five phases in this progression, each corresponding to a particular arrangement of infrastructure and computational resources. The five periods are client/server networks, personal computers, automated special-purpose machines, general-purpose mainframe and minicomputer computing, and enterprise and Internet computing. For all companies, these eras do not necessarily come to an end at the same time, and the technologies that define one era may also be employed for other reasons in another age. Some businesses continue to use mainframe or minicomputer systems from the past. Today, enormous servers powered by mainframe computers are employed to support several major websites and business enterprise applications.In the early days of corporate computers, specialized devices were employed to compile totals, generate reports, and sort computer cards into bins. Despite processing accounting duties well, computerized accounting computers were bulky and

inconvenient to use. Circuit boards had software programs hardwired into them, and those programs could be altered by changing the wiring connections on a patch board. There were no programmers, and the operating system managed all system resources with the help of a human machine operator. A central mainframe was ultimately made strong enough to host hundreds of online remote terminals linked to it through proprietary data lines and communication protocols. The first airline reservation systems debuted in 1959 and quickly established themselves as the standard for online, real-time interactive computer systems that could accommodate the needs of a whole country.

Era of Client/Server

Between these two kinds of equipment, computer processing work is divided in this instance. The client is where users first interact with a system, whereas the server facilitates client-to-client communication, processes and saves shared data, serves up Web pages, and controls network activity. Both the software program and the actual machine that houses the network software are referred to as servers. Although the server might be a mainframe, most servers nowadays are more powerful versions of personal computers that are built on budget-friendly Intel chips and often include many processors in a single computer box.

A client computer connected to a server computer splits processing between the two kinds of computers in the simplest client/server network. A two-tier client/server architecture is what this is. Small firms often have straightforward client/server networks, but most corporations have more intricate, multitiered client/server designs, where the workload of the whole network is distributed among a number of servers depending on the kind of service being sought. For instance, in response to a client's request for a service, a Web server at the first level will provide the client a Web page. The search for and administration of saved Web pages is handled by web server software. The request is sent to an application server if the client seeks access to a corporate system. All application processes between a user and a company's back-end business systems are managed by application server software. The application server may be installed on a separate computer from the web server or on the same machine [3][4].

Client/server computing allows companies to split computing tasks over a number of more affordable, smaller devices that are far less costly than minicomputers or centralized mainframe systems. The company as a whole experiences an explosion of computer power and applications as a consequence.The popularity of the client/server architecture brought new issues for businesses. It was challenging for many major businesses to combine their local area networks into a single, cohesive corporate computer environment. Applications created by local departments and divisions within a company or in various geographical locations may not readily exchange data and interact with one another. Early in the 1990s, businesses looked to networking standards and software tools to unite various networks and applications throughout the company into a corporate infrastructure. After 1995, commercial organizations started adopting the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol networking standard to connect their dispersed networks as the Internet evolved into a reliable communications medium.

As a consequence, information may easily move inside the business and between the company and other organizations thanks to the IT infrastructure that joins various kinds and brands of computer hardware and smaller networks into a larger network. In addition to connecting mainframes, servers, PCs, mobile phones, and other portable devices, enterprise networks also connect to public infrastructures including the Internet, the telephone network, and public

network services. The business infrastructure uses software to connect dissimilar applications and allow information to move freely across various departments. corporate application integration software, Web services, and outsourcing to outside vendors that provide hardware and software for an extensive corporate infrastructure are other options for enterprise integration. For the management of multinational corporations, the enterprise era is expected to usher in a platform with totally integrated computing and IT services. In order to provide value for the consumer, it is hoped that decision makers would get crucial business information quickly and effortlessly. This might include anything from giving inventory information to the mobile salesperson at the client's office to assisting a contact centre client with a difficult client to giving management accurate, real-time statistics on business success [5].

That is the promise, but the reality is excruciatingly challenging and exorbitantly costly. The vast majority of big businesses have a complicated network of old hardware and software systems. As a result, establishing this degree of corporate integration is a challenging, protracted process that might take up to ten years to complete and cost big businesses hundreds of millions of dollars.

Moore's Rule

According to Moore's Law, the number of transistors that can be economically installed on an integrated circuit has doubled about every two years throughout the history of computer technology. Moore's rule is really a commercial technique in which the increase in transistor counts happens at a set pace rather than a naturally-occurring "law" that cannot be controlled. Moore's law closely correlates with the capabilities of many digital electronic devices, including processor speed, memory capacity, sensors, and even the quantity and size of pixels in digital cameras. Additionally, all of these are developing exponentially. As a result, practically every sector of the global economy now finds digital technology to be of far greater utility. The driving force behind technical and societal development in the late 20th and early 21st centuries is exactly captured by Moore's law. Since the tendency began more than 50 years ago, it is predicted that it won't finish until 2015 or even later [6].

Microprocessor Power and Moore's Law

The number of components on a chip with the lowest manufacturer costs per component had doubled every year since the first microprocessor chip was introduced in 1959, according to a 1965 article by Gordon Moore, the director of Fairchild Semiconductor's Research and Development Laboratories, an early producer of integrated circuits. Moore's Law was established on the basis of this claim. Later, Moore lowered the growth rate to a doubling every two years. Later, several interpretations of this statute would be used.

Engaging Multimedia

You might begin to comprehend another significant shift that could be in store for us if you pay attention to the mergers that are happening in the business world between the telephone and cable TV corporations. The businesses are aiming for a confluence of what we often refer to as "entertainment outlets" like television and the Internet. Why do we have to adhere to a TV channel's predetermined schedule when we could just download a movie anytime we want to view it? In a few years, this concept may become reality. The problem of music being downloaded from websites is causing the music business problems. How can the artists increase public accessibility while safeguarding their copyrighted works? How can music publishing

organizations defend against disintermediation, the practice of doing business without a middleman? Check the magnetic strip on the back of a credit card you just pulled out of your wallet. The strip could seem too tiny to store a lot of info. You may be astonished to discover that practically all of your personal information, including credit history, academic records, and health data, can be kept on that little space with room to spare thanks to microminiaturization. In certain places, the back of driver's licenses now includes important medical data that paramedics may access in the event that you are ever in an accident and need medical assistance. Already, the technology has saved lives [7].

The Network Organization

Because it has the potential to create a flexible organization with the capacity to face the difficulties of a changing and global environment, the network model of organization has received special attention from management authors. There is still too much ambiguity in the terms used in this field, despite the wealth of material that is accessible and the presence of a certain amount of agreement on certain topics. In order to build a theory for network creation and enhance its application, it is required to resolve the current terminological ambiguities. Network formation is an intriguing area of recent research with significant effects on inter-organizational connections. A network is a specific kind of connection that connects a certain collection of people, things, or events. This definition provides two aspects that are necessary for the formation of networks: first, a network is made up of a collection of elements, and second, these elements create certain connections among one another. We must demonstrate that creating a cooperative network has more to do with solidifying its members' competitive positions than it does with its own aim [8].

By focusing on what they do best and what ensures their continued success in the market, businesses may strengthen their competitive position via the use of a network structure. Other businesses then take on the activities that are left and in which they too have unique competencies. The businesses bureaucratize and outsource such ineffective tasks. The businesses that make up a network do not own all the components necessary to completely manage the production of a good or the delivery of a service. The components that make up the networks are located throughout a product or service's value chain and are owned by individual businesses. All of this leads to an organizational structure where businesses provide greater value in the fields in which they excel. The success of these emerging organizational structures seems to depend, in large part, on efficient coordination made possible by the use of cutting-edge information systems built on information technologies. Insofar as advancements in one discipline have affected the other, there is growing interest in the connection between new organizational paradigms and the role of IT/IS [9].

Information Technology and Network Emergence

The most impressive and potentially powerful applications of information systems technology now exist beyond the strict confines of particular businesses. The improved management of the interdependencies among the businesses was, in reality, the most crucial role of IT in the 1990s. The most effective tool to lower coordination costs needs to be information technology. Interorganizational Information Systems are focused on improving the productivity of a collection of firms, while earlier applications of IT attempted to simplify internal business procedures. The majority of research on IOS have been on how IT affects information flows

inside and between firms, its capacity to lower transaction costs, and its potential to provide competitive advantages. Numerous writers have established that:

1. IT has an impact on the kind, timeliness, and amount of detail of the information supplied by businesses.
2. IT improves risk control while lowering the cost of transactions.
3. IT lowers the cost of coordination.

Enterprises must remember that IT cannot be separated from its organizational environment if they want to profit from IT's benefits. We disagree that there is a causal relationship between the adoption of IT and organizational changes inside an organization that raise the competitiveness of the companies. On the other hand, since they are interdependent and determinant of one another, organizational and technology implementations are two sides of the same problem. We believe that although IT may benefit firms in the ways indicated above, maximizing such benefits will need the commitment and skills of the company's directors.

Since they have a broader and more strategic perspective of the organization, the managing directors will need to become engaged with the project in order to fully realize the potential of the IOS. This would enable the implementation of a system that is consistent with the business's goals. This system would make it possible to profit even more from IT, which would benefit the company and make it easier for it to accomplish its goals.

The Function of IOS in the Network Architecture

The businesses engaged in an alliance must choose whether to handle all the data shared manually or supplement it with the connection of their own computer programs. However, as those apps may have been developed without taking into consideration any necessity of business integration, this connectivity may result in compatibility issues with the integration of the data from the various organizations. The creation of cooperation networks means the need of more organizational communication as well as the need for the capacity to combine information systems from various businesses.

Businesses inside a network cannot function effectively if they are unable to communicate quickly, precisely, and across great distances. Restricting the use of contemporary computer technology to the distinct boundaries of each organization inside a network is absurd. On the other hand, the Management Board of the networked companies must take into account the viability of using an IOS to coordinate data processing beyond the purview of their own businesses. The use of IT, which enables electronic integration among industry owners, may simplify the outsourcing of tasks and be a crucial component of the healthy functioning of reticular structures. The coordination of interdependent tasks that are carried out by dispersed organizational units may need the assistance of an IOS.

The network idea highlights the interdependence between businesses, which is prompted by the existence and sharing of the following critical attributes: goals, experience, labour, decision-making, responsibility, trust, and acknowledgment or reward. A network's businesses will all share the same goal, which is to provide the consumer a speedier and better service. Independent groups will need to build intimate interrelationships to achieve this goal, and information technologies will be essential to this process. The objective of streamlining the earnings throughout the supply chain might also be accomplished in this manner. IOSs are essentially new

ways to enable partnerships between enterprises, making them a strategic tool. However, an IOS enables the acquisition of operational benefits as well, including

1. Cutting down on physical labour and paperwork;
2. Lowering stock levels;
3. quickening the material and product flow;
4. Standardization of practices;
5. quickening the information flow about demand changes.

Lowering telecommunications expenses

Through EDI systems, shared databases, e-mail, and videoconferences, the IT is a fundamental support that enables the coordination of many businesses, allowing them to collaborate. They will be able to exchange data on the markets, material requirements, stock levels, manufacturing plans, and delivery timetables.

The computer connections of a network's participants are a crucial element in the effective exchange of information inside that network. Since computer networks enable automated data transmission between geographically separated computers, they speed up the transit of information. These connections may be utilized as a tactical tool to boost an organization's competitiveness by connecting it electronically to its clients and suppliers through inter-organizational networks.

The connected businesses can more easily contact consumers because of the electronic connection, which also enables just-in-time stock management and direct customer access to internal information. To maintain control over the manufacturing process, businesses might lessen their reliance on backward-forward integration solutions [10].

<div align="center">

CONCLUSION

</div>

Any IT infrastructure's foundation is made up mostly of hardware, which provides the necessary physical building blocks for supporting software programs and data administration. On the other side, software solutions enable firms to effectively give value to clients while automating operations and analyzing data. Last but not least, a strong IT infrastructure offers the required network, security, and storage capabilities, enabling smooth connection and safeguarding priceless corporate assets.

In addition, we stress the need of making investments in cutting-edge technologies and making sure that various hardware and software components are compatible with one another in order to prevent bottlenecks and compatibility problems. Additionally, while developing their IT infrastructure, firms must take a futuristic stance, taking scalability and future requirements into account. Furthermore, a coordinated and cooperative effort across IT departments, management, and stakeholders is necessary for the effective integration of these three pillars.

To handle new difficulties and seize new possibilities, regular evaluations and updates are necessary. In the digital age, business hardware, software, and IT infrastructure are essential elements of a successful corporation. Businesses may fully use technology to promote development, innovation, and a competitive edge in today's changing market environment by realizing their importance and putting best practices into place.

REFERENCES

[1]   P. Klint and C. Verhoef, "Enabling the creation of knowledge about software assets," *Data Knowl. Eng.*, 2002, doi: 10.1016/S0169-023X(02)00038-1.

[2]   J. Lindström, A. Hermanson, F. Blomstedt, and P. Kyösti, "A multi-usable cloud service platform: A case study on improved development pace and efficiency," *Appl. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.3390/app8020316.

[3]   E. Riana, "Implementasi Cloud Computing Technology dan Dampaknya Terhadap Kelangsungan Bisnis Perusahaan Dengan Menggunakan Metode Agile dan Studi Literatur," *JURIKOM (Jurnal Ris. Komputer)*, 2020, doi: 10.30865/jurikom.v7i3.2192.

[4]   M. Sharma, "Cloud Computing Architecture& Services," *IOSR J. Comput. Eng.*, 2017, doi: 10.9790/0661-1902031318.

[5]   "Virtualization in Cloud Computing," *J. Inf. Technol. Softw. Eng.*, 2014, doi: 10.4172/2165-7866.1000136.

[6]   F. F. Jahantigh, A. Habibi, and A. Sarafrazi, "A conceptual framework for business intelligence critical success factors," *Int. J. Bus. Inf. Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.1504/IJBIS.2019.097058.

[7]   G. C. Obasuyi and A. Sari, "Security Challenges of Virtualization Hypervisors in Virtualized Hardware Environment," *Int. J. Commun. Netw. Syst. Sci.*, 2015, doi: 10.4236/ijcns.2015.87026.

[8]   B. Suleiman, S. Sakr, R. Jeffery, and A. Liu, "On understanding the economics and elasticity challenges of deploying business applications on public cloud infrastructure," *J. Internet Serv. Appl.*, 2012, doi: 10.1007/s13174-011-0050-y.

[9]   T. F. Jorge, A. T. Mata, and C. António, "Mass spectrometry as a quantitative tool in plant metabolomics Subject Areas□: Author for correspondence□:," *Philos. Trans. R. Soc. A*, 2016.

[10]   M. Kaminska and Maria Smihily, "Cloud computing - statistics on the use by enterprises," *Eurostat*, 2018.

CHAPTER 13

ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE: EMPOWERING BUSINESSES FOR ENHANCED EFFICIENCY AND INNOVATION

Mr.WasiqIqbal, ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Enterprise software has emerged as a transformative force in the business world, revolutionizing how organizations operate, communicate, and innovate. Throughout this paper, we have explored the vital role of enterprise software in enhancing efficiency and productivity across diverse industries. One of the main benefits of enterprise software is its ability to integrate multiple business functions into a centralized system, enabling seamless data sharing and real-time information access. This integration fosters cross-departmental collaboration, breaking down silos and facilitating more informed decision-making processes. Enterprise software has become a cornerstone of modern business operations, providing comprehensive solutions that streamline processes, enhance collaboration, and drive innovation. This paper explores the significance of enterprise software in transforming businesses across various industries. We delve into the key features and benefits of such software, as well as the challenges and considerations in its implementation. Through this examination, we highlight the crucial role of enterprise software in empowering organizations to stay agile, competitive, and successful in today's rapidly evolving digital landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Empowering Businesses, Environment,Innovation, Management, Information Systems.

INTRODUCTION

Enterprise software, also known as enterprise application software, is software intended to solve an enterprise problem and often written using an Enterprise Software Architecture. Due to the cost of building what is often proprietary software, only large enterprises attempt to build such enterprise software that models the entire business enterprise and is the core IT system of governing the enterprise and the core of communication within the enterprise. As business enterprises have similar departments and systems in common, enterprise software is often available as a suite of programs that have attached enterprise development tools to customize the programs to the specific enterprise. Generally, these development tools are complex enterprise programming tools that require specialist capabilities. Figure 1 shows the future of research and higher education.Thus, one often sees in job advertisements that a programmer is required to have specific knowledge of a particular set of enterprise tools, such as "SAP developer" etc.[1].

Enterprise Software Types

Enterprise information technology departments often create and deploy enterprise software. Another option is to get it from a freelance business software developer that often installs and

maintains the program for their clients. Software as a Service, sometimes known as on-demand software, is the foundation of another paradigm. The ubiquitous availability of broadband Internet connection makes the on-demand business software concept conceivable. business clients of software as a service provider may access the software through the Internet once it has been maintained on servers within their own business data centre.
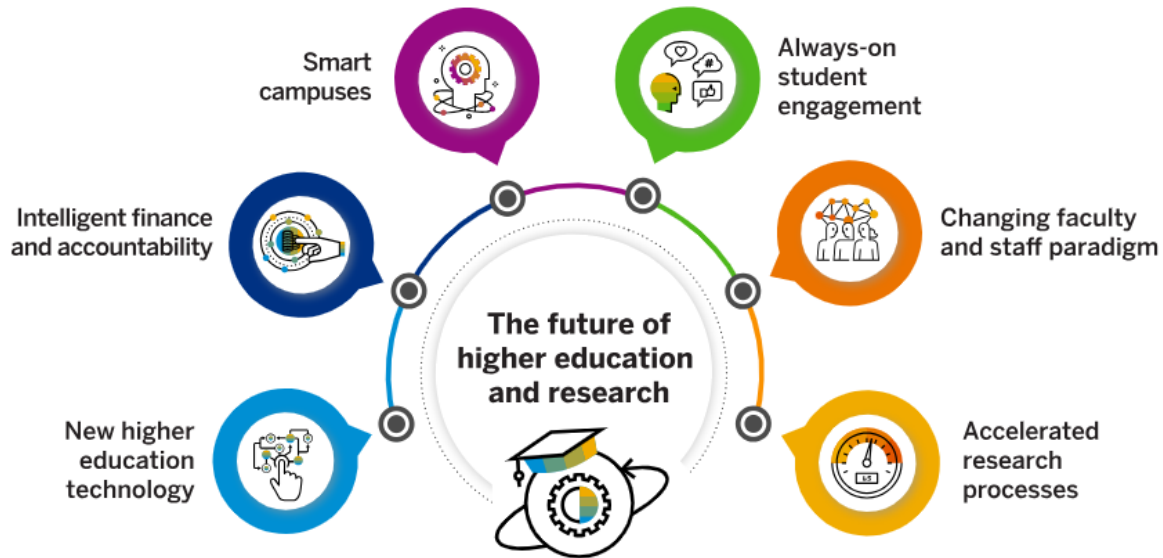
Figure 1: Illustrate the future of higher education and research.

Business functions that are automated by enterprise software are often classified, for example, accounting software or sales force automation software. Similar systems have been developed for certain sectors, including the manufacturing sector or the healthcare sector. Business operations including accounting, production planning, customer information management, bank account maintenance, etc. are carried out by enterprise application software. It commonly resides on servers and concurrently serves several different businesses, usually over a computer network. This contrasts with the more prevalent single-user software programs, which operate on a user's local computer and are designed to only serve one user at a time [2].

Groupware

Programs known as groupware enable individuals to collaborate when separated by distance. Synchronous groupware is the name for applications that allow real-time collaboration. Calendar sharing, group writing, email handling, shared database access, electronic meetings where everyone can view and present information to others, and other tasks are all examples of groupware services. Groupware, often known as collaborative software, is a crucial element of the discipline known as Computer-Supported Cooperative Work, or CSCW.

Software that facilitates collaboration is created to assist parties to a task in achieving their objectives. The foundation for computer-supported cooperative work is collaborative software. This category includes programs like email, calendaring, text chat, wiki, and bookmarking. It has been said that this program falls under Metcalfe's law, which states that the more people who use something, the more valuable it gets. Information technology appears to have multiple meanings for collaboration. Some may be defended, while others are so general as to be meaningless. To

make sure the right technologies are used to suit interaction demands, it is important to understand the variations in human interactions. Human interaction mostly takes place in three ways:

1. Conversations
2. Transactions
3. Collaborations

Conversations

Conversational interaction is an information exchange between two or more individuals when the main goals are relationship- or knowledge-building. The interaction involves free flow of information without any set rules, and there is no focal point around which it revolves. Conversational encounters may usually be had through communication tools like the phone, instant messaging, and email [3].

Transactions

Transactional interaction entails the exchange of transaction entities, each of which has as its primary purpose changing the dynamic between participants. The transaction entity specifies or restricts the new connection and is in a form that is comparatively stable. One participant converts to a client by exchanging money for products. Transactional systems that manage state and commit records for persistent storage are best suited to handle transactions.

Collaborations

The primary purpose of a participant's connection in collaborative interactions is to change a cooperation entity. The cooperative entity is in a rather erratic state. Examples include the evolution of a concept, the construction of a design, and the accomplishment of a common objective. Real collaboration systems thus provide the capability for several participants to enhance a single delivery. Collaboration systems often include record or document management, threaded conversations, audit histories, and other methods intended to collect the contributions of many into a controlled content environment.

Analysis of the Environment

We thought that the search engines were penalizing them for duplicating material in the natural results. The search engines disapprove of this because they believe that it is an attempt to deceive them. A site like this may often get "Supplemental Results" from Google, which indicates that the search engines are aware of the page's existence but do not currently include any material on it. Because the names of the things they marketed were often used in spam emails, we also assumed that many spam filters were blocking their email newsletter [4].

DISCUSSION

Putting a Solution into Practice

We began monitoring clicks for pay-per-click advertising down to the specific phrases and the outcomes that really materialized from them. In order to raise the bids on phrases that generated sales, we were able to eliminate terms that were not receiving enough of them. We conducted keyword research for the natural listings and concentrated on the primary in the home page's text and META tags. Additionally, we discovered that users search using product names rather than

manufacturer names, therefore we reversed this order in the title tag for the page. To avoid being flagged as spam, we utilized a fair balance of visuals and text in the newsletter and included the product names as graphics. We put in place a strong web analytics tool to assess the site's traffic [5].

There are several methods to explain IT infrastructure, but the key components always stay the same. Technology components serve as the building blocks on which human IT infrastructure relies to provide the necessary IT services for business requirements. Today's IT infrastructure in businesses is the result of more than 50 years of advancements in computer platforms. This development has five phases, each of which represents a distinct arrangement of infrastructure and computer resources. According to Moore's Law, the number of transistors that can be economically installed on an integrated circuit has doubled about every two years throughout the history of computer technology. Because it has the potential to create a flexible organization with the capacity to face the difficulties of a changing and global environment, the network model of organization has received special attention from management authors.

Through EDI systems, shared databases, e-mail, and videoconferences, the IT is a fundamental support that enables the coordination of many businesses, allowing them to collaborate. Enterprise level software strives to increase an organization's productivity and efficiency by providing business logic support capability.

This kind of software is often used in commercial businesses. Using the latter concept, some business software providers create very complicated solutions that are sometimes overkill for smaller firms, and implementing them may be a very tedious job. Programs known as groupware enable individuals to collaborate when separated by distance [6].Enterprise software has become a potent instrument that propels companies toward increased productivity and encourages innovation.

This sophisticated software solution has become crucial for simplifying operations, improving processes, and using data-driven insights as businesses negotiate the challenges of the digital age. In-depth analysis of enterprise software's features explains how it enables companies to remain adaptable, competitive, and successful in the quickly changing technology environment of today.

Comprehensive Business Function Integration

Finance, human resources, supply chain management, customer relationship management (CRM), and other corporate operations are integrated via the use of enterprise software, which serves as a single platform. This integration promotes a smooth flow of information by removing data silos and improving departmental collaboration. Employees may access real-time data with a single source of truth, resulting in better-informed decision-making processes and encouraging a collaborative work atmosphere [7].

Using automation to boost productivity

The capacity of corporate software to automate time-consuming and repetitive operations is one of its main benefits. Employees may concentrate on more important duties that call for human knowledge by automating procedures like payroll, invoicing, and inventory management. This not only boosts output generally but also lowers the chance of mistakes, which eventually results in cost savings and higher client satisfaction.

Capabilities for Data Analytics and Reporting

Businesses may make choices based on data thanks to the comprehensive data analytics and reporting tools provided by enterprise software. Businesses may learn a lot about their operations, consumer behaviour, and market trends by mining and analyzing massive information. With the help of these insights, companies can detect opportunities, identify possible threats, and adjust their plans to remain one step ahead of the competition [8].

Customer Experience Is Improved

In today's environment of fierce competition, customer-centricity is essential. Through CRM functionality, enterprise software enables firms to manage client preferences, history, and feedback while facilitating individualized customer interactions. Organizations may provide customized marketing campaigns, enhance customer service, and create enduring connections with customers with this data-driven strategy.

Ability to scale and adapt

Scalable and flexible enterprise software is designed to meet the shifting demands of enterprises. The software can adapt to growing user bases, data volumes, and functions as businesses develop and grow. Additionally, to stay abreast of the most recent business trends and technological advancements, software suppliers often make upgrades and additions, maintaining the product's long-term relevance and usefulness [9].

Protection of Data and Security

Businesses have a top priority when it comes to data protection, particularly in this age of growing cyberthreats. To protect sensitive information, enterprise software has strong security features including encryption, access restrictions, and authentication procedures. The availability of data redundancy and disaster recovery features in cloud-based systems also guarantees company continuity in the case of an interruption.

Governance and Compliance

Running a firm successfully depends on regulatory compliance, especially in sectors like banking, healthcare, and government. Enterprise software often includes built-in compliance capabilities that assist firms in adhering to regulatory and industry norms. This not only reduces risks but also increases stakeholder and consumer trust.

For companies looking to improve efficiency, innovate, and optimize operations, enterprise software has become a critical enabler. It is positioned as a key investment for businesses across multiple sectors because to its thorough integration of business operations, automation capabilities, data analytics, and security features. Businesses may react to the constantly shifting market needs, make wise choices, and provide excellent customer experiences by using enterprise software, which will eventually result in sustainable development and success in the digital age [10].

CONCLUSION

Enterprise software also gives companies the ability to automate routine processes so that workers may concentrate on more important and innovative duties. This increases output while lowering the possibility of human mistake, resulting in higher accuracy in crucial procedures.

Enterprise software also provides useful insights through data analytics and reporting functions. Organizations may better understand their operations, consumer behaviour, and market trends by using these analytical skills, which will result in data-driven plans and innovations. However, putting corporate software into practice has many difficulties. To fully reap the rewards of these advanced solutions, organizations must carefully examine their unique requirements, verify compatibility with current systems, and make the necessary training investments. Modern firms need enterprise software more than ever if they want to be inventive and competitive in the fast-paced digital age. Its capacity to facilitate collaboration, simplify processes, and provide actionable insights places it in a key position as a success facilitator. Organizations must be proactive in implementing and modifying business software as technology develops if they want to succeed in their particular industries.

REFERENCES:

[1] T. Hovelja, O. Vasilecas, D. Kalibatienė, and R. Rupnik, "Evaluating organizational characteristics complementary with enterprise software products," *J. Bus. Econ. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.3846/jbem.2020.12443.

[2] L. J. M. Nieuwenhuis, M. L. Ehrenhard, and L. Prause, "The shift to Cloud Computing: The impact of disruptive technology on the enterprise software business ecosystem," *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2017.09.037.

[3] J. Foerderer, T. Kude, S. W. Schuetz, and A. Heinzl, "Knowledge boundaries in enterprise software platform development: Antecedents and consequences for platform governance," *Inf. Syst. J.*, 2019, doi: 10.1111/isj.12186.

[4] S. Li, H. K. Cheng, and Y. Jin, "Optimal Distribution Strategy for Enterprise Software: Retail, SaaS, or Dual Channel?," *Prod. Oper. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1111/poms.12909.

[5] S. Schneider, J. Wollersheim, H. Krcmar, and A. Sunyaev, "How do requirements evolve over time? A case study investigating the role of context and experiences in the evolution of enterprise software requirements," *J. Inf. Technol.*, 2018, doi: 10.1057/s41265-016-0001-y.

[6] N. Ramasubbu and C. F. Kemerer, "Managing technical debt in enterprise software packages," *IEEE Trans. Softw. Eng.*, 2014, doi: 10.1109/TSE.2014.2327027.

[7] T. Boillat and C. Legner, "From on-premise software to cloud services: The impact of cloud computing on enterprise software vendors' business models," *J. Theor. Appl. Electron. Commer. Res.*, 2013, doi: 10.4067/S0718-18762013000300004.

[8] B. Engelstätter and M. Sarbu, "Why adopt social enterprise software? Impacts and benefits," *Inf. Econ. Policy*, 2013, doi: 10.1016/j.infoecopol.2012.12.001.

[9] M. F. Galimberti and A. Zanella, "Active internationalization of software enterprises: Scale development and validation," *J. Technol. Manag. Innov.*, 2019, doi: 10.4067/s0718-27242019000200003.

[10] B. Engelstätter and M. Sarbu, "Does enterprise software matter for service innovation? Standardization versus customization," *Econ. Innov. New Technol.*, 2013, doi: 10.1080/10438599.2012.759705.

CHAPTER 14

BUSINESS NETWORKS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS: CONNECTING ENTERPRISES FOR ENHANCED COMMUNICATION AND COLLABORATION

Dr.AshuSaini, Assistant Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Business networks and telecommunications have emerged as the backbone of modern enterprises, facilitating seamless communication, data exchange, and collaboration among various stakeholders. Throughout this paper, we have explored the vital role of these infrastructures in connecting businesses across geographical boundaries and empowering them to thrive in a globally interconnected world. In the interconnected world of business, networks and telecommunications play a pivotal role in facilitating seamless communication and collaboration among enterprises. This paper explores the significance of robust business networks and efficient telecommunications systems in enabling global connectivity, increasing productivity, and driving innovation. We delve into the various components of business networks and telecommunications, along with emerging technologies shaping the future of these critical infrastructures. Through this examination, we highlight the crucial role of networking and telecommunications in fostering agile, competitive, and successful businesses in the digital age.

KEYWORDS:

Business Networks,Enterprises, Innovation, Management, Information Systems, Telecommunications.

INTRODUCTION

Modern times with improved information technology are characterized by rapid change. The creation of the Information Super Highway has increased the accessibility, accessibility, and speed of information. Additionally, the tools allowing users to exchange information globally have become more user-friendly. The internet provides rapid and inexpensive ways to communicate, from posts on bulletin boards to complex interactions across various organizations. Additionally covered are information processing and information conveyance. Email, chat rooms, and newsgroups are a few crucial communication routes. Let's examine the major components of the system for electronic communication [1].

Telecommunication

To qualify as a telecommunication, information must be sent via a communication channel from one point to another. Employees must communicate electronically both within and outside of the organization in order to compete in today's fast-paced business environment. Thus, telecommunication serves a vital purpose in an organization. Data transfer, which is a limiting word, is sometimes used to refer to data transmission, making it a more specific expression.

A communications system might be represented by a simple conceptual model. The destination is the data transfer, while the source of the information is the data source. The channel is the path that information takes to go from one place to another. Information is encoded by a transmitter before being sent through a communication channel, and it is decoded by a receiver's decoder at the other end. The encoded data is sent over the channel by an electrical signal or waveform.

Technologies of the Business and Communication

The bulk of traditional business communications take place over the phone and on paper. During periods of rapid growth, these resources are rapidly overtaxed and cannot readily support the level of productive interaction that emerging organizations need to thrive. As stated by John Chambers, chairman and CEO of Cisco, "organizations are seeking to boost productivity by concentrating on the connections between coworkers, partners, and consumers. Today, successful firms throughout the globe accomplish that efficiency using network-based communications tools such as e-mail and a Web presence.

What is different about interpersonal contact in corporate settings when it happens via modern technology like email? These new technologies stand out mainly for their interactive aspect, which gives participants in a communication process power over and the ability to switch off roles in an interpersonal discourse. As the instance of the Internet demonstrates, interactive communication technologies often spread among system members very slowly until a critical mass of adopters is achieved. When the critical mass was reached, the pace of Internet adoption suddenly shot off. A relatively high degree of flexibility is offered by interactive communication, which in turn gives the user a great degree of control over both the technology and the communication that occurs through the new interactive technologies. Except since there is no need to cram everyone into a single board room, it is essentially simply one huge conference. This configuration has a lot of benefits.

The first is that you are well-positioned to benefit much from telecommuting. Any of your distant employees may easily join the conference from their home phone by pressing a few keys. This also applies to any distant branches who choose to participate. Installing one has a practically endless number of advantages. Meetings will operate better and you'll be able to involve everyone without cumbersome travel arrangements. Additionally, the conference may be recorded as normal for improved preservation. In this way, everything will run a little bit more efficiently thanks to Avaya IP office phones [2].

However, it is crucial that you spend the necessary time setting up the connection. There is no justification for purchasing a subpar item for your teleconference. Any worthwhile conference will be basically ruined by static and poor pickup if you cut corners and don't have it correctly setup. You have plenty of choices, which is fantastic news.

A vast microphone range is provided by the Polycom system, thus it should be able to handle any small or medium room. However, there are alternative choices. Online searches alone will turn up a lot of businesses vying for your patronage. You might choose a phone system from ACS, an Avaya partner. For your convention requirements, they provide comparable arrangements. It really simply comes down to acquiring what you want from an established business. Find out who has nearby branches, then consider if one of their items is more suited to your capacity requirements. Without knowing the details of your circumstance, it is difficult to advise you on what might be best. But a decent place to begin would be with these two businesses. You may

start teleconferences that would help things work more smoothly and effectively with only one phone call. The most prevalent corporate communication tools are:

1. Videoconferencing
2. Mobile Payments

Videoconferencing

Videoconferencing is a real-time link between people who are in different places for communication; it frequently combines voice, text, and video. Videoconferencing, at its most basic, allows the transfer of text and still pictures between two locations. When fully developed, it allows the transmission of high-quality audio and full-motion video between several sites.

For businesses using videoconferencing, the tangible benefits include lower travel costs and revenue from using it as a customer service option. The intangible benefits include making it easier for coworkers who are separated by distance to collaborate in groups and fostering a deeper sense of community among business connections, both within and across organizations. Users may talk, exchange files and programs, send and receive graphic data, manage coworkers' schedules, and manage their own meetings.Institutions, universities, and libraries can use videoconferencing for a variety of purposes, such as formal education, connecting with guest speakers and experts, working on projects with other institutions, conducting business, and taking part in community events. Making a video call is simple thanks to the technology used in videoconferencing, which allows two or more people to see and hear one another at the same time.

DISCUSSION

Basic Videoconferencing Technology

Smooth audio and video are provided via a compressed video system on a dedicated bandwidth as opposed to an Internet-based connection, such as that used by webcams, which must share capacity with other Internet traffic. A videoconferencing system requires a monitor, camera, microphone, speaker, and other audiovisual devices, as well as a transmission method.

Cellular Payments

When we acquire services and products both on and off the internet, we may use a payment system to pay the fees using a credit card, debit card, or miles. Customer security, payment at the point of sale, imposition and request of payment, and liquidation between the payment service provider and the consumer make up the majority of the payment system processing process. Regardless of their technological approach, the majority of payment systems follow a similar process.

The small amount payment system, an early version of the payment system, may be described as a way to buy things utilizing a wired internet connection and a mobile device. In the small sum payment system, we select a product and payment option over wired internet, enter user information such as the device number and residence registration number, and then it transfers the authentication number after confirmation to the mobile device, which is then input once more over wired internet to complete the authentication process [3].

Wireless Payment System

The wireless payment system offers two payment options: card-based and non-card-based. The card-based payment method may be categorized depending on the quantity of equipped cards in the mobile device. It uses a smart card with different financial applications stored in it, such as credit card, debit card, or mileage, to perform authentication and payment. The three varieties are dual-slot, dual-chip, and single-chip. To process payments with one's own smart card inserted, the dual-slot type is outfitted with a second smart card reader slot within the mobile device. The dual-chip kind has an IC chip that stores the payment application independently from the SIM card within the mobile device. One-chip SIM cards combine the financial application of an IC chip with the member authentication function of a SIM card to conserve space. The non-card method, also known as the cell phone integrated charge method or mobile wallet method, combines real-time authentication with the payment system via a wireless mobile communication network without the use of a separate smart card to store internal personal financial information. The cell phone integrated charge method is a way to pay for mobile communication later with an integrated payment bill the following month. The mobile wallet approach entails entering user data into a bank's or a credit card company's server, to which the user signs on through a mobile device [4].

Design of a Wireless Payments System

Configuring the system

A client, such as a mobile device, and a server make up the entire system. The client's job is to preserve user interface and basic user data, while the server's duty is to act as a middleman between the client and the card company and authentication organization as well as to save each user's certificates. The following section will go through the proposed wireless payment system that is built on Mobile C and is implementable on GVM using the application download approach.

Initialization Procedures

The process of initialization prepares a mobile device for the use of the wireless payment system because, in essence, the wireless payment mechanism is not built into the mobile device; as a result, the wireless payment system needed for the mobile device needs a method to download and install from the server, and requires an initial setup procedure to run the wireless payment system installed in the device. The steps in this initialization's procedure are as follows.

1. Connect to the GVM download server using a mobile device.
2. The GVM download server is used to download the wireless payment system.
3. using their special password to get onto the wireless payment system.
4. Input of credit card information for wireless payment system [5].

The connection server requests a certificate from the server of the card company or authentication organization and transfers data from the mobile device to their server in order to verify the card input information. Typically, after the authentication process is complete, the connection server downloads the card company's or authentication organization's certificate to store it.

When the wireless payment system is used, the initialization is handled by moving up from the fourth step of the overall process if the user's card has to be changed. This is the single-performance initialization method for the wireless payment system.

How a Transaction is Made

The transaction process is a method of paying for goods purchased both online and off using a user's mobile device. The connection server verifies the payment information transmitted from the mobile device to load the certificate corresponding to the card information and the mobile device identification number.

The mobile device transmits card information, mobile device identification number, unique identification number of the store where the product is purchased, and amount to the connection server. Additionally, it encrypts the whole payment transaction before sending it to the authentication server using the encryption key of the loaded certificate. It sends the admission number about the payment in issue to the connection server and the store if the card information matches that of the user. To complete the whole transaction process, the connection server sends the admission number that was received by the authentication server to the mobile device. The shop's previously built card reader may be used to access the admission number that the authentication server communicated to the store [6].

Bandwidth

The term "bandwidth" is taken from the field of electrical engineering, where it refers to the overall separation or range between the strongest and weakest signals on a communication channel. The data rate that a network connection or interface can support is referred to as bandwidth in computer networking. One most commonly uses bits per second to indicate bandwidth.

Internet Transfer Rate

Most people are aware of the bandwidth rating of their modem or Internet service, which is widely advertised on today's network goods. In networking, bandwidth stands for the connection's entire capacity. better performance is more likely to occur with more capacity. the amount of data that flows via a network connection over time, or bandwidth, is expressed in bits per second (bps). it's critical to distinguish between these two values.

Network Structures and Types

By pairing-wise connecting network nodes, a route is created. A node is a physical device, such as a computer, multiplexor, or terminal controller, that has the ability to receive and reroute messages along an access path. A network may be set up in a variety of ways.

1. Things that are remotely linked to a primary computer.
2. Computers inside or between enterprises with various locations.
3. A smart device that can communicate with other smart gadgets.

Functions

1. User interaction on a computer system.
2. Apps operating on different platforms interacting with one another.
3. Computer resource sharing.

4. The sharing of computer programs across machines located in different locations.
5. Geographic network

The most prevalent kind of data network is the local area network. A LAN serves a local region as its name implies. LANs are often implemented in workplaces, collegiate campuses, business buildings, and other comparable places. It is possible for the owning organization to set up top-notch, fast communication lines linking nodes in these places. One to 100 megabits per second is the usual range for data transport rates. A Local Area Network is a collection of computers and related devices that share a single processor or server's resources across a wired or wireless network in a restricted area, often an office building. Applications and data storage that are used by many different computer users are often found on the server. A local area network may accommodate two or three users all the way up to thousands. LANs are now widely used in many organizations to connect end users in offices, departments, and other work groups over a telecommunications network. A LAN is a kind of communications network that is, in brief [7],

1. Local, which refers to a single or group of buildings
2. There is just one administrative authority in charge
3. Considers other LAN users to be trustworthy
4. Constantly quick and shared

The Ethernet system developed by the Xerox Corporation is the most used local area network system, however there have been many more LAN configurations developed and adopted, and only a few have recently come to dominate.

IEEE Ethernet and Symbol Ring

FDDI

The most used LAN technology is by far Ethernet. The Token Ring technology is used by several businesses. When linking Ethernet or Token Ring LANs, FDDI is sometimes utilized as the backbone LAN. The industrial automation sector continues to employ ARCNET, a different LAN technology that was previously the most widely used LAN technology. Because it is less expensive to establish and operate, a wireless LAN could be preferred over a cable LAN in certain circumstances. On the LAN server, a collection of application programs may be maintained. Users who often use a program may download it once and use their local hard drive to execute it. Through apps running on the LAN server, users may request printing and other services as required. The LAN server allows users to exchange files with other users; read and write access is managed by a LAN administrator. If security measures are made to protect internal programs and data from access from the outside, a LAN server may also be utilized as a Web server.

If every user need their own copy of everything, LAN makes it possible to access additional processing power, data, and resources. The advantages of personal computing are offered via LAN. One is not required to do personal tasks through a central computer that may not be able to handle user requests when numerous people are using it. Multiple workstations may be connected via LAN to a single laser printer, fax machine, or modem. This prevents needless equipment purchases and makes a single piece of equipment accessible to several users. Engineering blueprints, department plans, contracts, and note drafts are just a few examples of the kind of private files that LAN users might choose to share with their coworkers. Coworkers

may access these files immediately without waiting for paper copies to print. Electronic mail and communications may be sent via LAN and managed. Access to shared databases is also provided through LAN. The file server is connected to a disc that has shared databases, like the company's client list and phone book. When a workstation requests data from a shared database, the file server retrieves the requested data from the disc and provides it to the asking workstation. By using this system, redundant data copies are not kept around. Having the databases in one location also prevents issues with inconsistent data while saving storage [8].

Instead of maintaining separate copies of spreadsheet or work-processing software at each workstation, the LAN may transmit a temporary copy to each one, ensuring that everyone uses the most recent version, requiring only one replacement when upgrading to a new version as opposed to searching for and replacing each copy, and reducing the amount of software that needs to be purchased.

A Router1 is used to connect a LAN to other LANs, WANs, and MANs. A router connected to a Metropolitan Area Network or Wide Area Network determines the next network point to which a data packet should be forwarded en route to its destination. LANs allow users to share resources on computers within an organization and may be used to provide access to remote organizations [9]. One of the key benefits of strong corporate networks is the ability for teams to collaborate in real-time regardless of where they are physically located, which promotes effective cooperation and speeds up decision-making. Additionally, telecommunications technology, such as pho, has changed how businesses interact with their customers, partners, and suppliers [10].

CONCLUSION

Furthermore, the advent of advanced technologies like cloud computing and 5G is transforming the landscape of business networks and telecommunications. Cloud-based networking solutions offer scalability and flexibility, allowing businesses to adapt to changing demands and manage resources more efficiently. Meanwhile, 5G technology promises to deliver unprecedented speed and reliability, opening new possibilities for IoT applications and real-time data analysis. However, as these networks become more interconnected, ensuring robust security measures is of paramount importance. Businesses must invest in cybersecurity protocols to safeguard sensitive information and protect against potential cyber threats and data breaches.

Business networks and telecommunications have revolutionized the way enterprises operate and interact with stakeholders. Their role in enhancing communication, collaboration, and data exchange is indispensable in today's fast-paced, digital business landscape. As technology continues to evolve, businesses must stay proactive in adopting and integrating cutting-edge networking and telecommunication solutions to maintain a competitive edge. Embracing these transformative technologies empowers organizations to stay agile, innovative, and successful in the dynamic global market.

REFERENCES:

[1]   E. H. Yeh, P. Lin, X. X. Lin, J. Y. Jeng, and Y. Fang, "System Error Prediction for Business Support Systems in Telecommunications Networks," *IEEE Trans. Parallel Distrib. Syst.*, 2020, doi: 10.1109/TPDS.2020.3001593.

[2]   J. R. D'Cruz and A. M. Rugman, "Business network theory and the Canadian telecommunications industry," *Int. Bus. Rev.*, 1994, doi: 10.1016/0969-5931(94)90006-X.

[3]   K. Miri-Lavassani, "Coopetition and sustainable competitiveness in business ecosystem: a networks analysis of the global telecommunications industry," *Transnatl. Corp. Rev.*, 2017, doi: 10.1080/19186444.2017.1401207.

[4]   P. V. de C. Krakauer, J. A. S. Barbosa, and R. de C. R. de O. Knop, "Business network for telecommunication companies: Algar Telecom case," *Rev. Ibero-Americana Estratégia*, 2015, doi: 10.5585/ijsm.v14i1.2147.

[5]   A. Ghezzi, M. N. Cortimiglia, and A. G. Frank, "Strategy and business model design in dynamic telecommunications industries: A study on Italian mobile network operators," *Technol. Forecast. Soc. Change*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.techfore.2014.09.006.

[6]   A. Jrad, T. Morawski, and L. Spergel, "A model for quantifying business continuity preparedness risks for telecommunications networks," *Bell Labs Tech. J.*, 2004, doi: 10.1002/bltj.20029.

[7]   G. C. Daramola and J. A. Adekunle, "Customer relationship management (CRM): An effective tool for business performance on mobile telecommunication network (MTN) in Nigeria.," *Int. J. Information, Bus. Manag.*, 2013.

[8]   A. Donald, " Business Data Networks and Telecommunications (8 th Eds) ," *J. Inf. Priv. Secur.*, 2012, doi: 10.1080/15536548.2012.10845662.

[9]   F. Li and J. Whalley, "Deconstruction of the telecommunications industry: From value chains to value networks," *Telecomm. Policy*, 2002, doi: 10.1016/S0308-5961(02)00056-3.

[10]   V. Zwass, "Electronic commerce: Structures and issues," *Int. J. Electron. Commer.*, 1996, doi: 10.1080/10864415.1996.11518273.

CHAPTER 15

FUTURE OF NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES

Mr.Sandeep Kumar Singh, Assistant Professor

School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The future of networking technologies holds immense promise, driven by rapid advancements in computing power, artificial intelligence, and the Internet of Things (IoT). This paper explores the potential evolution of networking technologies, including 5G and beyond, software-defined networking (SDN), network virtualization, quantum networking, and edge computing. Emphasizing the increasing demands of data, security, and interconnected devices, this study delves into the potential impact of emerging technologies on industries, society, and everyday life. By analyzing current trends and projected developments, we aim to provide insights into the transformative nature of networking technologies and their role in shaping the future digital landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Digital Convergence, Evolution, Networking Technologies, Management.

INTRODUCTION

Networking technologies are at the forefront of fostering creativity and connection as the globe embraces digital transformation. Higher data rates, very low latency, and seamless connectivity will define the networking technologies of the future. Users will enjoy unparalleled levels of connection and improved mobile experiences with the rollout of 5G and beyond. Additionally, network virtualization and software-defined networking (SDN) will increase the flexibility, effectiveness, and scalability of operating complex networks.

Still in its infancy, quantum networking has the potential to completely transform secure communications by using quantum principles to guarantee uncrackable encryption. Edge computing, meanwhile, will provide quicker processing and decision-making closer to the data source, lowering latency and enhancing user experiences. In this study, we examine networking technologies and trends that, in the near future, are expected to have a big influence on organizations and information management. This section will cover the concepts of convergence, VOIP, RFID, and broadband telephony [1].

Technologies for Networking in the Future

Futures for networking technology include:

1. Internet telephony
2. VOIP
3. Convergence of RFID

Broadband Phone Service

A cutting-edge office phone system is broadband telephony. It provides by transforming phone conversations into data and sending them over a broadband connection. significant cost savings on maintaining and running standard office phone systems with minimal hardware investment Broadband phones are plugged into the broadband-connected local area network to make the fix function. Redwood This traffic is then sent via broadband telephony to a carrier class, IP Centrex switch, completely dispensing with the need for your current office phone system.

Through a service called "Business Trunking," broadband telephony is also perfect for linking a small distant or branch office to a main location. With the use of IP Gateways and call transmission through a broadband connection, Broadband Telephony Business Trunking connects existing PBXs to the Broadband Telephony service. As a result, the service takes the place of pricey analogue or ISDN lines that were previously required to deliver voice service. The trunking system delivers free on-net calls, cost-effective upgrades, better scalability, and a uniform dialling plan across distant sites by transporting high quality, business-class calls and functionality via a broadband connection. Users' investments are safeguarded because Broadband Telephony Trunking enables digital and analogue phones across network gateways. Additionally, Broadband Telephony supports the integration of current TDM and IP-based PBXs into the larger network and, in many instances, the integration of their call dialling number systems [2].

Significant Broadband Telephony Features

Broadband telephony's primary characteristics are:

1. **A single, centralized system:** Broadband Telephony, a next-generation phone service, may link numerous locations, wherever they may be, allowing for free access to other offices through extension numbers as if they were all located in the same building. With a single system serving all locations and offering complete capability to all users, the system provides a full range of PBX and smart phone features.
2. **Cost-Effective Telephony:** All calls between locations that are linked are free, completely doing away with long distance call fees between distant offices. Additionally, calling charges to other places are significantly decreased.
3. **Scalability:** Based on a carrier-grade technology and modular architecture, broadband telephony can scale to serve millions of concurrent calls.
4. **Advanced Voice Mail:** Messages may be accessed from the desktop or any phone using advanced voice mail services, which feature customizable speech prompts for various scenarios and a message centre incorporated in Outlook or Lotus Notes.
5. **Self-Care Management Tools:** The phone system may be maintained using a variety of user-friendly, simple-to-use web-based tools with various degrees of access and authorization for both private users and site administrators.
6. **Follow Me and Call Screening:** Users may quickly set their Outlook or Lotus Notes settings for follow-me and call screening.

Without the receivers even possessing a fax machine, faxes may be delivered straight to email addresses as attachments. There is no longer a need to verify for incoming faxes, and faxes stored on a shared system are no longer a security risk. It is possible to receive many faxes at once, preserve them, and then send the soft copies.

DISCUSSION

A standard for software called Voice over Internet Protocol allows for the digitization and compression of voice signals before transmitting the bits via an internet connection. Organizations have two options: either they may invest in the necessary software or hire IP telephony service providers. Numerous businesses, including Vonage, Cablevision, Comcast, and others, provide cheap usage of their VOIP telephone-to-telephone audio communication. Free computer-to-computer calls may be made by using the services of a business like Skype or Jajah. A second modem is needed for phone-to-phone service, but a new phone or phone number or the need to route calls via a home computer are not necessary. If the caller and receiver register on the business website, Jajah also provides a free or low-cost phone-to-phone service. When the caller picks up the phone after the call is placed using a computer, the service calls the recipient's number. So, a VOIP modem is not necessary.

VOIP may reduce costs for businesses and consumers. 20 percent of American businesses utilized VOIP in 2006, and two-thirds were anticipated to do so by 2010, according to the research company In-Stat. A set of transmission systems for delivering voice communications across IP networks, including the Internet or other packet- switching networks, is collectively referred to as voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP). VoIP is also known as IP telephony, Internet telephony, voice over broadband, broadband telephony, and broadband phone, among other commonly used names. VoIP systems use audio codecs to encrypt speech to enable transmission across an IP network as digital audio through an audio stream, as well as session management protocols to manage call setup and teardown [3].

 VoIP is an IP telephony name for a collection of tools used to control voice data transport over the Internet. Instead of utilizing the Public Switched Telephone Network's conventional circuit-committed procedures, VoIP includes delivering voice data in digital form in discrete packets. VoIP and Internet telephony provide the benefit of not having to pay the tolls associated with traditional telephone service. The term "providers" refers to businesses that provide VoIP services, while "Voice over IP" or "VoIP" refers to the protocols that are used to transmit voice signals over IP networks. You may think of them as commercializations of the research Network Voice Protocol created for the ARPANET service providers. When customers already have unused network capacity that can transport VoIP at no extra cost, using a single network to transmit voice and data may result in some cost savings (see attached graphic). VoIP users may have to pay for calls made to the PSTN, although VoIP to VoIP conversations are sometimes free.

RFID

The usage of an item attached to, or integrated into, a person, animal, or product for the purpose of identifying and tracking via radio waves is known as radio-frequency identification (RFID). Some tags are readable outside the reader's line of sight and from distances of several meters. Most RFID tags include two components at a minimum. One is an integrated circuit that performs specific tasks including modulating and demodulating radio-frequency signals as well as storing and processing information. An antenna is used to both receive and send the signal. In general, there are three different kinds of RFID tags: active RFID tags, which have a battery and can transmit signals on their own, passive RFID tags, which lack a battery and must be activated by an external source, and battery assisted passive tags, which also need an external source to wake up but have a much higher forward link capability and a wider reading range [4].

From clothes tags to missiles to pet tags to food, RFID devices may be utilized pretty much anything that requires a unique identifying system. The information on the tag might be as basic as the owner of the pet's name and address or the care instructions for a sweater, or it can be as complicated as instructions on how to construct an automobile. RFID systems are sometimes used by automakers to move vehicles along a production line. The RFID tag notifies the computers of the next automated assembly process at each level of manufacturing.

The phrase "radio frequency identification" refers to a system that wirelessly conveys an item or person's identify via radio waves. The wide category of automated identification technologies includes it. All around us, RFID is in use. You have used RFID if you have ever chipped your pet with an ID tag, paid for petrol with a Speed Pass, or utilized EZ Pass at a toll booth. Additionally, RFID is being employed for security together with biometric technology. RFID technology does not need touch or line of sight for communication, in contrast to widely used UPC bar-code technology. RFID technology can read through non-metallic, clothes, and non-human body parts. One of the main distinctions between RFID and bar code technology is that RFID does not need line-of-sight scanning, as does bar coding. Additionally, compared to bar code scanning, RFID scanning may be performed over a wider area. Although wavelengths in the high frequency range of RFID devices have a transmission range of more than 90 feet [5],

Radio waves are sent by the antenna to turn on the tag and read and write data to it. Depending on its power output and the radio frequency utilized, the reader may generate radio waves that can travel up to 100 feet or more. The activation signal from the reader is detected by an RFID tag as it moves through the electromagnetic field. The data is sent to the host computer for processing once the reader decodes the data stored in the tag's integrated circuit. An RFID system's goal is to make it possible for data to be communicated by a small device known as a tag, which is read by an RFID reader and processed in accordance with the demands of a specific application. Information about the tagged goods, like its price, colour, date of purchase, and other details, may be included in the data provided by the tag, along with identifying or location data. Since at least a decade ago, hundreds of businesses have been using RFID technology. RFID's capacity to follow moving objects rapidly attracted notice. More ubiquitous - and intrusive - applications for RFID tags are being developed as the technology is improved. A radio antenna set on a substrate and a microchip are the basic components of an RFID tag. You need a reader in order to access the data on an RFID tag. A standard reader is a piece of equipment with one or more antennas that broadcast radio waves and take signals from tags. The reader then transmits the data to a computer system in digital form.

Electronic Convergence

ITTCE, Apple's iPhone, Sony's Vaio, and other four sectors came together to form a conglomerate under the umbrella of "digital convergence." Customers and corporate users may take use of these novel, cutting-edge solutions. It includes converged devices, converged apps, and converged networks and is based on digital technology and digitized material. The former CTO of Siemens, Harry Strasser, asserts that "digital convergence will significantly impact people's lifestyle and work style." Converged content, which combines personal and professional material, is the newest hot trend in digital convergence. An example would be a personal music video that combines one's own images with popular music and is shared online on computers, mobile devices, and digital set-top boxes.The digitization of traditional media is another definition of digital convergence. Example: The first papers to be digitized when personal

computers initially became available were text-only documents. Graphics would become more and more digital, initially as basic illustrations and subsequently as actual images. From a stream of single-tone "beeps" to very sophisticated audio encodings, digital sound has advanced. The phrase does not always simply relate to the availability of technology, but also to its widespread use. Example: One may expect that such technology will be accessible for home use in the same way that computers are now, however as of the beginning of the 21st century, animated holograms remain far from becoming widespread. Voice, texts, video, pictures, broadcasts, presentations, streaming media, global connectivity, and personalized services are just a few examples of the features and capabilities that make up digital convergence. These features and abilities are combined from various electronic systems into a streamlined, converged, and computer-mediated communication system to allow people to interact, play, communicate, collaborate, and share information in many different ways [6].

Because of how quickly technology is developing, no one may be able to fully explain what is going on at any particular moment. It is important to note that both software and hardware now have a ton of futuristic designs. For the consumer market, many of them are still quite pricey even if they occurred over a number of years ago.

The cost of upgrading many of the present systems and some of the designs is still quite high. Numerous opportunities still need to be presented and put into practice for customers. For instance, if you visit the Microsoft® Research, you will observe a lot of activity there. Microsoft® invests enormous sums of money on the development of technologies that have nothing to do with Windows or Office and for which you would never imagine that customers would have any use. The future of networking technologies promises to revolutionize the way we connect, communicate, and interact in a world driven by data and digital transformation. Here, we delve into various emerging technologies and their potential impact on the future of networking:

5G and Beyond

The deployment of 5G networks has already begun, offering significantly faster data speeds, reduced latency, and increased capacity compared to previous generations. However, the future of networking goes beyond 5G. Researchers and industry experts are already exploring technologies like 6G and 7G, which aim to provide even higher data rates, near-instantaneous response times, and support for a massive number of connected devices. These advancements will enable groundbreaking applications such as augmented reality (AR), virtual reality (VR), remote surgeries, and autonomous vehicles, which require ultra-reliable and low-latency connectivity [7].

Software-Defined Networking (SDN)

SDN is an innovative approach that separates the control plane from the data plane in network architectures. This allows network administrators to centrally manage and control network resources through software applications, enhancing network flexibility and agility. With SDN, organizations can automate network provisioning, reduce manual configuration efforts, and optimize resource utilization. The future of SDN lies in its integration with emerging technologies like artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) to enable intelligent and self-adaptive networks.

Network Virtualization

Network virtualization is the creation of virtual networks by abstracting network resources from the underlying physical infrastructure. This technology enables the coexistence of multiple virtual networks on a shared physical infrastructure, leading to improved resource utilization, isolation, and security. It also facilitates the creation of virtual private networks (VPNs) and enables seamless migration of workloads between data centers. As the demand for cloud services and edge computing increases, network virtualization will play a vital role in ensuring efficient and scalable network operations [8].

Quantum Networking

Quantum networking leverages the principles of quantum mechanics to enable secure communication through quantum entanglement and quantum key distribution (QKD). Unlike classical encryption, which relies on complex mathematical algorithms, quantum communication ensures unbreakable encryption and allows the detection of eavesdroppers. Although still in the experimental phase, quantum networking holds the potential to revolutionize secure communication and protect against cyber threats posed by quantum computers.

Edge Computing

As the Internet of Things (IoT) and real-time applications continue to proliferate, edge computing emerges as a critical networking paradigm. Edge computing moves data processing and storage closer to the data source, reducing latency and bandwidth consumption. By enabling faster decision-making and reducing dependence on centralized data centers, edge computing supports applications like autonomous vehicles, smart cities, and Industry 4.0.

Artificial Intelligence (AI) in Networking

AI's integration into networking technologies enhances network management, automation, and security. AI-powered network analytics can identify patterns, predict traffic congestion, and proactively optimize network performance. Moreover, AI can help detect and mitigate network anomalies and security breaches, making networks more resilient and secure [9].

Blockchain in Networking

Blockchain technology has the potential to revolutionize network management, ensuring transparent and tamper-proof record-keeping, authentication, and identity management. Decentralized networks based on blockchain offer improved resilience against attacks and single points of failure, making them attractive for critical applications like supply chain management, smart grids, and digital voting systems.

the future of networking technologies is multi-faceted, driven by a combination of 5G and beyond, SDN, network virtualization, quantum networking, edge computing, AI, and blockchain. These technologies will pave the way for unprecedented connectivity, efficiency, and security, transforming industries, societies, and daily lives. However, along with these opportunities, there will also be challenges, such as privacy concerns, cybersecurity threats, and the need for robust regulatory frameworks to ensure the responsible adoption and deployment of these transformative technologies. By addressing these challenges, we can unlock the full potential of the future of networking and create a connected world that benefits all of humanity [10].

CONCLUSION

While these advancements are promising, they also raise concerns related to data privacy, security vulnerabilities, and the digital divide. As networking technologies become more pervasive, it is crucial to address these challenges to ensure a future that benefits all of humanity. The future of networking technologies is dynamic and transformative, opening up new possibilities and reshaping how we interact, work, and live in an increasingly interconnected world. Embracing these innovations responsibly and ethically will be essential to unlocking their full potential and creating a better, more inclusive digital future for everyone.

REFERENCES

[1] Y. Yang and K. Hua, "Emerging Technologies for 5G-Enabled Vehicular Networks," *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2954466.

[2] M. Chen, H. Jin, Y. Wen, and V. Leung, "Enabling technologies for future data center networking: A primer," *IEEE Netw.*, 2013, doi: 10.1109/MNET.2013.6574659.

[3] C. D'Ambrosio, L. Gatta, and S. Bonini, "The future of microarray technology: Networking the genome search," *Allergy: European Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology*. 2005. doi: 10.1111/j.1398-9995.2005.00899.x.

[4] M. Karrenbauer *et al.*, "Future industrial networking: from use cases to wireless technologies to a flexible system architecture," *At-Automatisierungstechnik*, 2019, doi: 10.1515/auto-2018-0141.

[5] Y. Li *et al.*, "Enhancing the internet of things with knowledge-driven software-defined networking technology: Future perspectives," *Sensors (Switzerland)*. 2020. doi: 10.3390/s20123459.

[6] Y. Zhou and X. Zhu, "Analysis of vehicle network architecture and performance optimization based on soft definition of integration of cloud and fog," *IEEE Access*, 2019, doi: 10.1109/ACCESS.2019.2930405.

[7] R. Boutaba *et al.*, "A comprehensive survey on machine learning for networking: evolution, applications and research opportunities," *J. Internet Serv. Appl.*, 2018, doi: 10.1186/s13174-018-0087-2.

[8] V. Jain, V. Yatri, Kanchan, and C. Kapoor, "Software defined networking: State-of-the-art," *Journal of High Speed Networks*. 2019. doi: 10.3233/JHS-190601.

[9] A. Triantafyllou, P. Sarigiannidis, and T. D. Lagkas, "Network protocols, schemes, and mechanisms for internet of things (IoT): Features, open challenges, and trends," *Wireless Communications and Mobile Computing*. 2018. doi: 10.1155/2018/5349894.

[10] S. Rackley, "The future of wireless networking technology," in *Wireless Networking Technology*, 2007. doi: 10.1016/b978-075066788-3/50047-0.

CHAPTER 16

TRANSFORMING FOR SUCCESS: REDESIGNING WITH INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Mr.Gagan Singh, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The integration of information systems has brought about profound changes in the way organizations operate and compete in the digital age. This paper explores the strategic significance of redesigning organizations with information systems, emphasizing their role in enhancing efficiency, agility, and innovation. By analyzing case studies and real-world examples, we delve into the various dimensions of organizational redesign, including business process reengineering, digital transformation, and the adoption of emerging technologies. The study highlights the potential challenges and benefits of this redesign process and presents insights for organizations seeking to leverage information systems to gain a competitive edge in a rapidly evolving business landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Digital Age, Information Systems, Management, Managerial Success.

INTRODUCTION

Nobody can redesign an organization quickly; every operation need time to enhance. Redesigning an organization is not a simple undertaking. It takes time to redesign an organization with the use of an information system. You will learn about certain information system-related topics in this section that are crucial to how an organization adapts to its surroundings.

Systems and Organizational Change as Planned

More than only new technology and software are introduced with a new information system. Changes in occupations, abilities, management, and organizations are also included. According to the socio-technical philosophy, restructuring an organization is preferable than installing new information systems. Building a new information system is one kind of planned organizational change, which is vital to understand. The impact of a system on the organization as a whole must be understood by system architects, who should pay close attention to organizational conflict and shifts in the locus of decision-making.

The nature of work groups will alter under the new structure, thus builders must take this into account. Systems may be technically successful but organizationally unsuccessful due to a breakdown in the social and political development process. It is the responsibility of analysts and designers to guarantee that important organization members are included in the design process and given the opportunity to mould the system's final form [1].

Business Plan and Information Systems Integration

Making decisions on which new systems to develop is a crucial step in the organizational planning process. Organizations must create a plan for their information systems that complements their entire company strategy and takes strategic systems into account when making top-level decisions. An information system plan may be created after a particular project has been chosen within the larger framework of a strategy plan for the systems and nosiness area. The plan acts as a road map, outlining the reasoning, the situation right now, the management strategy, the implementation plan, and the budget for system development [2].

Setting Up Organizational Information Needs

The company must have a thorough grasp of both its long-term and short-term information needs in order to establish an efficient information systems strategy. Enterprise analysis and success factors are the two main approaches for determining the critical information needs of the firm as a whole.

Business Analysis

Enterprise analysis contends that examining all organizational units, functions, processes, and data components is the only way to fully comprehend the firm's information needs. The primary entities and characteristics of an organization's data may be identified with the use of enterprise analysis. The main technique utilized in the enterprise analysis methodology is to interview a large sample of managers about their information use, information sources, work settings, goals, decision-making processes, and data requirements. This diagram shows which data types are necessary to support various organizational operations, as well as which processes are data producers and consumers. Enterprise analysis's flaw is that it generates a significant volume of data that is expensive to gather and challenging to interpret. With minimal effort made to get information from administrative staff and supervisory managers, the majority of interviews are done with senior or middle managers [3].

Analysis of strategic options or crucial success factors

The strategic analysis, or important factors, method contends that a select few crucial managerial success variables define an organization's information needs. The success of the company or organization is guaranteed if these objectives can be met. Industry, company, management, and general environment all influence CSFs. A key tenet of the strategic analysis technique is that there are only a few of goals that managers can quickly recognize and where information systems can concentrate.

The CSF method's advantage is that it generates a smaller data set for analysis than enterprise analysis. Only senior managers are questioned, and the interview questions concentrate on a limited number of CSFs rather than asking general questions about the use or need of information. It is particularly suited to the advancement of DSS and ESS as well as top management. The CSF technique, in contrast to enterprise analysis, places organizational emphasis on how information should be managed. Key managers are interviewed as part of the CSF strategy to determine their CSFs. To create CSFs for the whole business, individual CSFs are combined. Then, systems may be developed to give data on these CSFs.

The method's main flaw is that the data analysis and data aggregation are both artistic endeavours. Individual CSFs cannot be combined in a very strict manner to produce a distinct corporate pattern. Second, respondents often fail to distinguish between personal and organizational CSFs. You should be aware of the benefits and drawbacks of any technology before using it in your company or organization [4].

Development of Systems and Organizational Change

New information systems have the potential to be effective tools for organizational transformation, allowing businesses to reinvent their scope, processes, products, and services as well as their structure, scope, and power relationships. Four types of structural organizational change that are made possible by information technology are shown in the form example, ranging in scope from gradual to far-reaching:

1. Automation
2. Rationalization
3. Reengineering
4. Paradigm changes.

Each has various risks and benefits

Automation and rationalization are the two most prevalent types of organizational transformation. These moderately risky but generally slow-moving and stable methods provide modest profits. Faster and more thorough change, such as reengineering and paradigm changes, may be very rewarding but also come with a significant risk of failure. Automation is the most prevalent kind of IT-enabled organizational transformation. The initial uses of information technology concerned facilitating employees' effective work completion. Examples of early automation include computing paychecks and payroll registers, providing bank tellers with rapid access to client deposit codes, and creating a countrywide network of airline reservation terminals staffed by airline reservation agents [5].

Business Method

A process is "a structured, measured set of activities designed to produce a specified output for a particular customer or market," according to Davenport & Short, who also describe a business process as "a set of logically related tasks performed to achieve a defined business outcome." It suggests that the way work is done inside an organization is strongly stressed. According to them, processes have two crucial characteristics: they occur across or between organizational subunits, or they transcend organizational borders. The value chain approach suggested by Porter and Millar is one way for identifying business processes in an organization.

The starting and end points, interfaces, and organizational units involved in a process—particularly the customer unit are often specified. Process owners need to be assigned to high impact processes. Examples include the steps involved in formulating a marketing strategy, purchasing products from a supplier, inventing a new product, processing and paying an insurance claim, etc.

Three dimensions may be used to describe processes:

1. Entities: Inter-organizational processes occur between entities. They may be interpersonal, interfunctional, or cross-organizational.

2. Objects: Objects are manipulated as a consequence of processes. These items could be informational or physical.

3. Managerial and operational activities are two different kinds of activities that processes may include.

DISCUSSION

Process reengineering in business

Business process reengineering is sometimes referred to as "working smarter," "new industrial engineering," and "core process redesign." All of them indicate the same idea, which centres on combining both the reengineering of business processes and the use of information technology to assist them. The notion behind business process reengineering is that every company need a sense of purpose. The company lacks a base upon which to create process changes without such guidance in the form of strategic plans and business strategies.

BPR is a technique for enhancing an organization's operations and therefore, its results. BPR often focuses on understanding how business processes now function, how to redesign these processes to reduce unnecessary or redundant steps, increase efficiency, and how to put the new processes into place to become more competitive. The aim of BPR is to reorganize tasks, personnel, and information technology in innovative ways that will support organizational objectives. It entails reviewing and changing all of the organization's business procedures. Before beginning a reengineering project, businesses need first fulfill a number of requirements for a complete and successful project. The management should first do away with all the policies and practices that had been in place up to that point. They should also give up any other ineffective organizational and manufacturing practices. The design of a restored and redesigned organization should start at this stage.

Business process reengineering is a strategy used in management and computer science to achieve improvements by increasing the effectiveness and efficiency of business processes both inside and across businesses. Businesses must approach their business processes with a "clean slate" mentality if they are to implement BPR effectively. They must then decide how to best build these processes to enhance how they do business. The two scholarly publications that were published in 1990 that gave rise to the BPR movement. Thomas H. Davenport and James R. Short suggested in the first paper that organizations might be transformed and business processes could be improved to a certain extent by combining IT with business process reform [6].

For process redesign, they provide a five-step technique. Setting the corporate vision and process goals is the first step in the technique. They propose that process redesign be carried out on complete processes to accomplish desired corporate vision and process goals rather than rationalizing activities to remove bottlenecks as done in past process redesign initiatives. Finding the processes that need to be altered is the next stage. Similar to the Pareto analysis used in TQM, this. Instead of rethinking every process, focus on the ones that have the most effect. Understanding and measuring the current processes is the next stage. In order to assess future changes, baseline performance measures must be established in order to identify the issues with the current processes. Finding ways to use IT in the process redesign is the fourth phase in their five-step approach. Davenport and Short contend that IT may really offer possibilities for process reform rather than just supporting it. Implementing a process prototype is the last phase [7].

Before being transitioned into full deployment, this prototype should go beyond IT applications and into business organization and act as the foundation for incremental improvement. What the authors refer to as new industrial engineering is produced when IT and business process redesign are combined. IT and business process redesign would be crucial instruments in the new industrial engineering discipline, just as scientific management gave rise to the old industrial engineering profession. Michael Hammer released his BPR notion at the same time as Davenport and Short published their thoughts on business process redesign. Hammer asserts that prior attempts at process automation and simplification did not appreciably boost output and performance. He thinks that businesses were only automating procedures created before the widespread use of computers. Fundamental process restrictions are not addressed by this kind of automation. He contends that in order for businesses to benefit from computers, they must fundamentally alter their business operations. The reengineering initiatives must be extensive and all-encompassing. They ought to use IT to support the new processes that result from the reengineering initiatives, as well as cross-functional barriers. The necessity for transformation is further discussed by Hammer and co-author James Champy in Reengineering the Corporation: A Manifesto for Business Revolution. They refute Adam Smith's idea of labour specialization and the functional hierarchical structure it produced. They claim that the 1980s saw the beginning of the new post-industrial economy, which differs from the previous mass production economy.

Customers are in control in this new economy, competition has increased, and rapid change is the standard for corporate operations. Companies need to reimagine how tasks are carried out if they want to compete in this new consumer economy. Businesses must innovate a better approach to carry out business procedures from scratch rather than making small, incremental changes. The purpose of radical transformation is to create significant improvements in important, modern performance indicators, such as price, quality, service, and speed. A list of recommendations for reengineering business processes is provided by Hammer and Champy. The organizing idea is to focus on processes rather than tasks. Despite not having the same expertise, employees who do complimentary activities under the same supervision. In essence, the authors advocate grouping organizations according to process lines rather than functional ones. There should be a process owner for each process [7].

The process owner's responsibility is to monitor the process's effectiveness. They go on to say that staff should get training on every phase of the process rather than just one. To put it another way, Smith, Taylor, and Ford's theories on labour specialization should be abandoned. BPR relies on shared databases to function. Traditional IT systems have often been developed to meet the needs of independent businesses. Different functions each have their own databases and information systems. Because of the need to generate transactions in several applications and duplicate information across many functional databases, this caused performance hurdles for processes. By removing this barrier and allowing for the reengineering of business processes without functional or systemic constraints, using a single database.

Reengineering Business Processes' Effects

Michael Hammer has undoubtedly received the majority of the BPR publicity due to the extreme tone with which he speaks. Hammer's notions, however, are comparable to Davenport and Short's views about the new business process overhaul. They both agree that processes should be altered comprehensively rather than by gradually removing obstacles. Additionally, they agree that IT should play a crucial part in the transformation of business processes. The main benefit of

their theories is that they provide a different formulation of the process business than the functional hierarchical structure that companies had previously embraced. The creators of BPR have often shown in their publications how poorly functional organizations coordinate and how much better process organizations are at both coordination and performance improvement. The most extreme example of a process enterprise is one that replaces functional organization with a solely process-based one. Having a matrix structure of process-hierarchy and functional-hierarchy is the most practical strategy for turning an organization into a process enterprise [8].

As previously said, process enterprise promises to be more responsive to market demands and is best suited for businesses that compete on unique goods or services rather than just price. Organizational realignment does not, however, by itself provide improvements. Change in management techniques and perspectives must go hand in hand with organizational restructuring. Data in support of this opinion may be found in a 1996 Harvard Business Review paper by Ann Majchrzak and Qianwei Wang of the University of Southern California [9].

BPR implementation's failure has often been attributed to its radicalism. BPR implementations used a clean-slate approach to business process modifications rather than expanding on what previously existed. In a perfect world, this strategy would provide creative business process designs a competitive edge. The truth often turns out to be quite different. On the project implementation teams, business users and decision-makers were often underrepresented. In many cases, the bulk of the project team was made up of IT and outside consultants. This led to the implementation of solutions that were largely impacted by best practices recommended by ERP systems. These "best practice" business procedures are often neither unique or distinctive since they are generic. BPR has often been utilized as a cover for restructuring. As a result, it often caused discontent among the workers. The original BPR prescriptions omitted advice on how to handle organizational transformation and human resource problems. On many BPR projects, the only functions that change management provided were those of communication and training. Frontline employees and intermediate managers demonstrated a lot of resistance since BPR project methods combined a top-down implementation strategy with a weak change management role. Early BPR implementations also had a strong technical and process emphasis. These changes were often implemented without equivalent adjustments to the organizational structure. Due to this, cross-functional processes were revamped and partially owned by different functional departments as part of a half-hearted attempt at reengineering. Chaos often resulted from a lack of clear ownership of the process. The views of BPR in the business sector were unfavourable due to a number of different issues [10].

The six successful initiatives included in their analysis implemented all the crucial organizational and procedural components. The authors draw the conclusion that the amount of radical change is inversely related to the financial returns that BPR programs provide. Perhaps it is crucial to keep in mind that this report, which was released during the height of the BPR mania, analyzes successful implementations rather than all implementations. A comprehensive survey of 105 businesses that have completed at least one BPR project was conducted. The degree of radical change and the amount of success at responding businesses are strongly correlated, the authors found. The perceived amount of change among respondents in seven reengineering-related areas determines the degree of radical change. Process work flows, roles and responsibilities, performance metrics and incentives, organizational structure, IT, culture, and skill needs are the seven elements of reengineering that are comparable to those of the McKinsey study. The significance of process assessment, process transformation, and social design are other intriguing

findings from this research. Out of the eight project phases, respondents believe these three are most crucial to success. The following is the order of the eight phases:

1. Recognizing BPR possibilities
2. Project planning
3. Analysis of the current procedure
4. Creation of a process vision
5. Specialized design

Analysis of the current process and technical design were regarded by respondents as being of the least importance to perceived success. The two studies covered here demonstrate that a significant amount of radical change characterizes successful BPR programs. The second research likewise leads us to the conclusion that the success of BPR is not significantly influenced by current technological and procedural designs. However, the effectiveness of BPR deployments depends on social design, process transformation execution, and the capacity to assess reengineered processes. These findings support the idea that change management and the human element of implementations are more important than the actual solutions.

A new generation of BPR rhetoric was developed by the creators of the BPR as a consequence of early BPR successes. The cultural framework of the organization is becoming more and more important in this revisionist BPR approach. The radical attitude that was part of the initial BPR thought is no longer emphasized by the founders. The new BPR language places a strong emphasis on the value of people and the implementation's components related to change management. Revised BPR thinking argues for a comprehensive approach to reengineering that takes into account corporate processes, technology, and social system challenges rather than dramatic and extensive process modifications. By making specific adjustments to the organization, procedures, technology, and culture, revisionist BPR thinking seeks to rethink crucial business processes that will provide the maximum value. The goal is no longer to alter the organization's whole culture, but rather to focus on those aspects of culture that are essential to the execution of reengineering.

Implementing multiskilled employment and work rotations in a culture that emphasizes specialized trade skills serves as one example of this. Widespread opposition will surely be generated if this adjustment is enforced uniformly. Changes in BPR thinking toward concentrating on small-leap improvement initiatives resulted from the realization that sweeping reform of the organization is likely to fail. In this kind of project, it is often simpler to get agreement among the stakeholders that will be impacted, which has been found to dramatically shorten the implementation period. Even while IT is still a crucial enabler, revisionist BPR thinking downplays its significance. It is becoming more and more accepted that system-led change is less likely to succeed than change driven by people. The aim remains the ideal of the process business, but getting there requires a number of incremental steps rather than one giant leap.

BPR Definition

In the early 1990s, MIT's research program was where BPR was initially presented. The phrase was used to describe the 1990 study by Davenport and Short. They discovered that the use of contemporary information technology in businesses not only results in the automation of

administrative and production chores, but also directly affects the calibre of the work produced. One of the founders of BPR, Davenport, defines "business process redesign" as:

"The study and planning of processes both within and outside of organizations. "Reengineering is the fundamental rethinking and radical redesign of business processes to achieve dramatic improvements in critical, contemporary measures of performance, such as cost, quality, service, and speed," according to the Reengineering Institute. "Business activities should be viewed as more than a collection of individual or even functional tasks; they should be broken down into processes that can be designed for maximum effectiveness, in both manufacturing and service environments."

Process Optimization

Businesses are improving their business processes in addition to organizational efficiency to raise the calibre of their operations, products, and services. The idea of TQM is being used widely to make quality everyone's responsibility inside a company. According to TQM, achieving quality control is a goal in and of itself. Everyone is required to help enhance quality overall, from the engineer who avoids design errors to the manufacturing worker who doesn't have any flaws to the sales person who accurately displays the product to prospective buyers.

Role of Information Systems in Total Quality Management

TQM is seen to be more gradual than BPR since its impacts often emphasize recording a sequence of continual progress rather than jarring changes. Information systems may assist businesses in achieving their quality objectives by assisting them in streamlining goods or processes, meeting benchmarking requirements, improving based on consumer needs, reducing cycle time, and improving the quality and accuracy of design output.

System Evaluation

Although system analysis is a relatively young topic in human understanding, there was a need for it even before computers were invented. Practitioners in labour, organization, and methodology had developed a number of better working ways by the middle of the 19th century. The first method of system analysis is this one. System analysis is advancing rapidly along with information technology and playing an increasingly important role in the life cycle of IT projects and IT applications in general. The use of structured system analysis enhances the likelihood of success for the majority of normal applications and it demonstrates effective in a variety of analysis in real life. However, there is currently no approach that guarantees success and that can be seen as the "right" way for analysis. System method was still regarded as a reliable basis for structured system analysis up until recently. Because of its benefits over more conventional methods, structural system analysis is a popular current approach to various analysis and design phases of the system development process. The following are the major characteristics of the structural system analysis:

The system is constructed from the top down

1. Various tools, methods, and models are used during system analysis and design to capture and assess the present system and new user needs, as well as to develop a format for the future system.

2. Function diagrams, data flow diagrams, data dictionaries, process specifications, and entity connection diagrams are some of the main tools used in structural system analysis.

3. Separation of the logical model from the physical model. While a logical model is used to analyze system requirements, a physical model is often used to survey the present system and build a new system. This is an important benefit provided by the structural system analysis approach.

4. Recognizing users' contributions at various stages of system development.

5. Different structural analysis and design phases may be completed simultaneously rather than one at a time. The analysis and design done in the previous stage may be improved with each subsequent step.

Position and Need for System Analysts

Any systems development project needs a system analyst as a vital player. The systems analyst has a number of functions to perform in a larger context. Archaeologist and Scribe: One of a systems analyst's primary responsibilities is to unearth information and to record business strategy that may only be transmitted as "tribal folklore" from one user generation to the next.

Innovator: The systems analyst must distinguish between the root causes of the user's issue and its manifestations. With his or her expertise in computer technology, the analyst must assist the user in discovering new and beneficial computer applications. System analyst who regularly works with users, managers, programmers, auditors, and other participants who constantly argue with one another is referred to as the mediator.

Project Leader: There is a natural inclination to allocate project management tasks to the systems analyst since he is typically more experienced than the programmers on the project and because he is assigned to the project before they start working on it.

Management System for Libraries

To receive books and periodicals, code them, store and manage them, and create document indexes, a library management system is necessary. Books and periodicals are the two primary types of materials managed by the library. When a new document is received, the librarian records all pertinent information in a document register before adding it to the library's list of available materials for patrons to search. If the new document is a book, the librarian enters the book name, book number, and author name in the appropriate areas. The librarian enters the following information if it is a magazine: magazine name, magazine number, and magazine volume. The readers will search for documents using these cards, which will be kept in the library.

The library only assists Institute staff members. Every employee at the Institute is required to work in a certain department and is given a unique employee number that is never the same as any other employee's number. The librarian enters the following details into the register of borrowing readers whenever a reader borrows a piece of literature: reader number, reader name, document number, document name, borrowing day, and due date. When a borrower returns a book, the librarian checks the register of borrowing readers for the reader's number and the book's number, then deletes it. The librarians are required to report on all new materials added to the library, the borrowing and returning status, and a list of readers who missed the deadline and failed to return the material at the end of each month, quarter, or year.

Redesigning the organization with information systems has emerged as a pivotal strategy for organizations seeking to thrive in the digital era. The integration of advanced information systems enables organizations to streamline their operations, optimize processes, and foster innovation across all aspects of their business. Business process reengineering, a critical component of organizational redesign, involves reevaluating and redefining existing workflows to improve efficiency and reduce inefficiencies. By leveraging information systems to automate repetitive tasks and enable seamless communication and collaboration, organizations can achieve significant gains in productivity and cost-effectiveness.

Digital transformation, another crucial aspect of organizational redesign, requires a shift in mindset and culture to embrace technology-driven opportunities. Organizations that successfully undergo digital transformation gain the ability to respond quickly to market changes, anticipate customer needs, and create a more personalized and engaging experience for their stakeholders. Embracing emerging technologies, such as artificial intelligence, machine learning, and the Internet of Things, offers organizations a competitive advantage by unlocking valuable insights from data, improving decision-making, and enabling innovative solutions. However, redesigning the organization with information systems is not without its challenges. Organizations may encounter resistance from employees accustomed to traditional processes, and there may be concerns about data security and privacy. Overcoming these challenges requires strong leadership, effective communication, and a commitment to continuous learning and development.

CONCLUSION

The strategic redesign of organizations with information systems is an essential step for organizations seeking to stay competitive and relevant in the digital age. By leveraging information systems to optimize processes, foster innovation, and create a customer-centric culture, organizations can position themselves for sustained success in an increasingly dynamic and technology-driven business landscape. Embracing organizational redesign with information systems is not just a one-time initiative; it is an ongoing journey of adaptation and growth to stay ahead of the curve and thrive in the digital era.Enterprise analysis and success factors are the two main approaches for determining the critical information needs of the firm as a whole. Enterprise analysis contends that examining all organizational units, functions, processes, and data components is the only way to fully comprehend the firm's information needs. The strategic analysis, or important factors, method contends that a select few crucial managerial success variables define an organization's information needs. Business process reengineering is sometimes referred to as working smarter, modern industrial engineering, and core process redesign. System analysis also grows more and more fiercely with the advancement of information technology and plays a vital part in the life cycle of an IT application and of IT projects in general.

REFERENCES:

[1] Z. Irani, A. M. Sharif, and P. E. D. Love, "Transforming failure into success through organisational learning: An analysis of a manufacturing information system," *Eur. J. Inf. Syst.*, 2001, doi: 10.1057/palgrave.ejis.3000384.

[2] T. S. H. Teo, S. C. Srivastava, and L. Jiang, "Trust and electronic government success: An empirical study," *J. Manag. Inf. Syst.*, 2008, doi: 10.2753/MIS0742-1222250303.

[3] F. Huang, S. Blaschke, and H. Lucas, "Beyond pilotitis: Taking digital health interventions to the national level in China and Uganda," *Globalization and Health*. 2017. doi: 10.1186/s12992-017-0275-z.

[4] W. D. Nance, "Growing pains—and successes—in transforming the information systems organization for client/server development," *ACM SIGCPR Comput. Pers.*, 1995, doi: 10.1145/216504.216507.

[5] V. L. Roger *et al.*, "Recommendations for Cardiovascular Health and Disease Surveillance for 2030 and Beyond: A Policy Statement From the American Heart Association," *Circulation*. 2020. doi: 10.1161/CIR.0000000000000756.

[6] Y. Tang *et al.*, "Visual and Semantic Knowledge Transfer for Large Scale Semi-Supervised Object Detection," *IEEE Trans. Pattern Anal. Mach. Intell.*, 2018, doi: 10.1109/TPAMI.2017.2771779.

[7] B. Muturi, A. Kiflemariam, and F. Acosta, "Towards a Robust Human Resource Information Systemâ ™s Success Measurement Model," *Int. J. Acad. Res. Bus. Soc. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.6007/ijarbss/v8-i3/3895.

[8] M. Kim, I. Gwak, and J. Koh, "The strategies of advanced local spatial data infrastructure for Seoul Metropolitan Government," *Int. J. Urban Sci.*, 2019, doi: 10.1080/12265934.2018.1458639.

[9] S. Singh, "Selected success stories on agricultural information systems," *Asia-Pacific Assoc. Agric. Res. …*, 2006.

[10] A. J. Fernández-García, L. Iribarne, A. Corral, J. Criado, and J. Z. Wang, "A recommender system for component-based applications using machine learning techniques," *Knowledge-Based Syst.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.knosys.2018.10.019.

CHAPTER 17

UNLEASHING CONNECTIVITY: THE WIRELESS REVOLUTION

Ms.ApurvaGoyal, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

The Wireless Revolution has brought about a paradigm shift in communication, connectivity, and technological innovation. From the advent of wireless telephony to the widespread adoption of wireless internet and the Internet of Things (IoT), this paper explores the evolution of wireless technology and its profound impact on modern society. We delve into the historical context of wireless communication, the development of wireless networks, the rise of 5G and beyond, and the transformative potential of upcoming technologies. The analysis presented here showcases how the Wireless Revolution has facilitated unprecedented mobility, convenience, and interconnectivity, paving the way for a future marked by smart cities, autonomous vehicles, and a truly connected world.

KEYWORDS:

Autonomous Vehicles, Radiation, Wireless Revolution, Wireless Networks, Wireless Communication.

INTRODUCTION

These days, WiFi is available everywhere, from communities affected by government disasters to less problematic regions like Philadelphia and San Francisco, both of which are preparing to provide free or inexpensive citywide wireless networks. In reality, the genuine wireless revolution is just getting started as three technologies WiMAX, mesh networks, and smart radios combine to form a new breed of seamless networks that reach from your pocket and living room to your car and beyond. WiMAX, which has a range of thirty miles or more and can provide an Internet connection as fast as or quicker than what is now possible through telephone or cable lines, will be the first major game-changer [1].

Naturally, WiMAX faces competition. High-speed Internet networks are already being rolled out throughout the nation by businesses like Verizon, Sprint, and Cingular, and other telephone service providers won't be far behind. The telephone industry has an advantage since it has been developing 3G technology for quite some time. However, they also have a significant drawback: in the United States, the carriers are implementing Verizon broadband's incompatible technologies. Can't utilize the same equipment as Sprint broadband, for instance. In contrast, WiMAX is similar to Wi-Fi in that it is a single standard that is accepted by numerous device manufacturers.

Electronic Revolution

With the ability to capture and download images, videos, and music, as well as access the Internet and send money, mobile devices have evolved into portable platforms for distributing

digital data. For PCs, various wireless portable devices, and mobile phones, high-speed wireless Internet connection is made possible through a variety of technologies. Wireless is being used by businesses more and more to reduce costs, improve flexibility, and develop new goods and services.

Small business owners operate affordable basic radio equipment and use unlicensed frequencies to provide Internet and telephony services inside their local communities. In areas where there were previously few or no telecommunications services, groups of these small operators, together with bigger Internet and basic service carriers, start to piece together a patchwork of universal access. This patchwork of access would be affordable, reliable, and highly responsive to innovation. Although additional research is needed to show that this model would be sustainable, recent tests in India and elsewhere have shown that the fundamental strategy is solid.

Rural and underserved communities may benefit from successful, cheap, sustainable business models that satisfy local and national development goals. But to do so, we need inventiveness, cutting-edge technology, and innovative corporate and governmental practices. Several crucial advancements are required for universal access to be financially viable and for this wireless revolution to genuinely take off for these areas, including the following:

1. Technologies that are brand-new and affordable, particularly terrestrial wireless infrastructure. Costs per line and for equipment used at subscriber premises may and should be significantly reduced, from thousands to hundreds of dollars [2].
2. Micro and small businesses that provide locally customized value-added services may assure income flows and contribute value to the community by offering a wide range of value-added services from ICT facilities located in the community.
3. Decision-makers should see universal access and rural areas as drivers of development rather than as sources of funding for the government. Exemptions from spectrum licensing requirements in particular might make starting a business easier for small business owners.

DISCUSSION

Network Technologies Wireless

Low capital costs for network building and user equipment are a crucial component of profitability in the context of universal access. The good news is that these prices are drastically falling thanks to new technologies, particularly in the terrestrial wireless space. It is vital to first comprehend some of the fundamental ideas in order to comprehend modern wireless technology. Think about a fictitious wireless network setup like the one. Two radio towers, residences, other structures, and a computer within a building are all shown in this schematic picture. A wireline connection connects Radio Tower A to an Internet point of presence that is run by an Internet service provider. As a result, many wireless connections finally connect the PC shown at point D to the Internet.

Each of these wireless connections demonstrates significant variations in the applications that may be made of radio technology. Due to the fact that it can accommodate just a single radio and antenna on each side of the link, the connection between radio towers A and B is referred to as a point-to-point connection. A point-to-point radio link produces a tightly concentrated beam of radiation, similar to a spotlight [3]. A group of radios and antennae on radio tower B provide a

point-to-multipoint link below the point-to-point connection to tower A. Tower B is a single point on a connection, yet it radiates far, covering the whole region surrounding it, including all of the structures with the letter C. One or more wide-coverage antennas will be utilized at the hub side of a point-to-multipoint connection, and many extremely focused antennas will be used at the various subscriber points. Therefore, a point-to-multipoint connection is something like a stage light with a wide beam emanating from the hub.

Last but not least, the image shows a radio link between the subscriber equipment located on the building's side and the individual personal computer within the structure. All personal computers equipped with a basic wireless network interface card are able to connect to the access point in this scenario, which in turn allows them to connect back up the chain to the Internet. An access point is comparable to a regular incandescent light bulb, but without the lampshade or focus, to continue the analogy with lighting fixtures. It illuminates the whole space but is unable to cover as much ground as a spotlight or dramatic light.

It is feasible to use some of the prevalent wireless concepts of today with this simple scenario in mind. The connection is known as a Wireless Local Area Network since it is being provided by the access point within the structure. A Wireless Metropolitan region Network link, which unavoidably spans a larger region than a WLAN, is what is sometimes referred to as the point-to-multipoint connection between tower B and the buildings designated C. Another term for the point-to-point link between towers B and A is wireless backhaul. Transmission over longer distances is made possible by the employment of more highly concentrated microwave radiation when one transitions from WLANs to WMANs and finally to backhaul systems. Additionally, it may lower the likelihood of interference and lower the required power output. Multiple users may share the same hub farther down the network, at the less-focused end, thanks to WLANs and point-to-multipoint WMAN installations. They may also be simpler to install and enable more flexibility and mobility [4].

Business Worth

For businesses, information systems may serve a variety of purposes. In the long run, a solid information technology infrastructure can play a crucial strategic role in the success of the company. Information systems, when seen less loftily, may only aid in a company's survival. It's crucial to understand that systems may be valuable, but that the company may not realize all or even a portion of that value. Even while system initiatives might increase a company's productivity and profitability, some or all of the advantages may also be passed directly to the customer in the form of more affordable or dependable services and goods. Society may reward businesses that raise consumer surplus by ensuring their survival or by increasing their profits. However, from a management perspective, the problem is to preserve as much of the value of systems in vestments as is practical within the circumstances of the present market. The issue of return on invested capital fundamentally determines the value of systems from a financial standpoint. Systems are only valuable if they can answer the following question: Can a given IS investment provide enough returns to cover its costs? This strategy has a number of issues, not the least of which is how to calculate costs and benefits. The benefits of wireless networking for business include:

1. Businesses can easily remain in contact with their clients, suppliers, and staff thanks to wireless communication.

2. Wireless networking boosts employee production and productivity because it takes less time for employees to connect with others and access information.
3. Using wireless networks allows businesses to avoid wiring offices, relocating, and changing their network configuration.
4. In a number of sectors, including, for example, wireless technology has also led to the development of new goods, services, and distribution methods. Starbucks and OnStar are "hot spots".

WIMAX

The wireless "metropolitan area networks" (WiMAX, also known as IEEE 802.16) are designed to use this digital communications method. For fixed stations, WiMAX can provide broadband wireless connectivity up to 30 miles away, and for mobile stations, 3 to 10 miles. The WiFi/802.11 wireless local area network standard, in comparison, has a typical range of just 100 to 300 feet. WiMAX makes it simple to handle bandwidth speeds similar to WiFi while also reducing interference. WiMAX runs on both licensed and unlicensed frequencies, giving wireless carriers a controlled environment and a workable business plan. Similar to the more popular WiFi protocol, WiMAX may be used for wireless networking. WiMAX is a second-generation technology designed to support larger data speeds over greater distances while allowing for more effective bandwidth usage and interference avoidance. the communications protocol's technical specifications [5]. The WiMAX Forum is an organization that promotes the growth and commercialization of the technology and provides a way to evaluate the interoperability of manufacturers' equipment.

The WiMAX Forum, established in June 2001 to promote conformance and interoperability of the IEEE 802.16 standard, formally known as Wireless MAN, defines WiMAX as "Worldwide Interoperability for Microwave Access" and calls it "a standards-based technology enabling the delivery of last mile wireless broadband access as an alternative to cable and DSL."

WiMAX is a certification mark, or "stamp of approval," provided to equipment that passes certain compliance and interoperability testing for the IEEE 802.16 family of standards. WiMAX is not a technology. Wi-Fi, which is a certification mark for equipment based on a distinct set of IEEE standards from the 802.11 working group for wireless local area networks, is also confused with WiMAX. Although neither WiMAX nor Wi-Fi are technologies, their names have been widely used to refer to the technologies that underlie them. This is perhaps because words like "IEEE 802.16" are difficult to use in everyday speech and writing.

The following possible applications are suited for WiMAX due to its bandwidth and range:

1. Establishing connections between Wi-Fi hotspots and other Internet resources.
2. Delivering a wireless last-mile internet connection option in place of cable and DSL.
3. Offering telephony and high-speed mobile data services.
4. Provide many Internet connection options as a component of a business continuity strategy.

That instance, a company that has both a fixed and a wireless internet connection is not likely to have the same service interruption [6].

Internet Access

WiMAX is being extensively studied by several businesses for "last mile" connection at high data rates. This might lead to cheaper rates for both residential and commercial clients as a consequence of price competition. It looks that WiMAX will be a viable option for previously inaccessible broadband connectivity in places without existing physical cable or telephone networks. Many carriers have been employing exclusive fixed wireless technology for broadband services before WiMax. Multiple vendors provide indoor and outdoor variants of WiMAX subscriber units. Self-install indoor devices are practical, however compared to professionally installed equipment, the subscriber must be much closer to the WiMAX base station. Because so many base stations are needed to cover a region, indoor installed devices have a substantially higher infrastructure investment and operating cost. The size of indoor devices is similar to that of a cable or DSL modem. The subscriber may be considerably farther away from the WiMAX base station using outdoor equipment, however installation is often best left to the pros. The size of outdoor devices is similar to that of a textbook, and they are installed similarly to a household satellite dish [7].

Limitations

It's a frequent fallacy that WiMAX can transmit data at 70 Mbit/s across long distances. Given perfect conditions, each of these statements is true separately, but not simultaneously. In actuality, this implies that although you could supply symmetrical 10 Mbps speeds over a distance of 10 km in line-of-sight conditions, it is more probable that 30% of installations will be non-line-of-sight, meaning that users would only get 10 Mbps over a distance of 2 km in urban surroundings. In this regard, WiMAX and DSL are comparable in that one may either have high bandwidth WiMax won't be offered commercially until the second half of 2005, and even then, only in extremely limited quantities. Issues with standardization are the main cause of this. Due to the ramp-up time for manufacturers, a robust manufacturing and implementation won't really occur until 2006 at the earliest. This is undoubtedly a barrier to WiMax's broad adoption. Additionally, WiMax will continue to be much more costly than WiFi due to price difficulties [8].

The Wireless Revolution has radically changed how we engage with the outside world and communicate with one another. This revolution has consistently pushed the limits of innovation, from Alexander Graham Bell's development of the telephone through the wireless communication technologies of the twenty-first century. The growing use of wireless networks and devices has enhanced emergency response systems, provided connection to rural places, and opened up new commercial prospects. Real-time augmented reality experiences, remote robotic surgery, and networked driverless cars are just a few of the possibilities made possible by the introduction of 5G technology. The digital transformation of industries and the development of new ecosystems for smart devices and Internet of Things applications have been accelerated by this ultra-fast and low-latency network [9].

A linked ecosystem of smart gadgets has been made possible by the Wireless Revolution, which also sparked the development of technologies like Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, and NFC. Our lives have become more convenient as a result of the growth of smartphones, wearable technology, and smart home appliances, which enable us to access information and services everywhere. The Wireless Revolution doesn't seem to be slowing down in the near future. Future prospects are even more promising with the introduction of technologies like 6G, terahertz transmission, and

satellite-based internet access. These developments will revolutionize sectors including healthcare, transportation, and entertainment by enabling quicker data transfer, reduced latency, and more dependability. We must, however, address issues with security, privacy, and environmental effect while we reap the advantages of wireless technology. In order to protect against such risks, it will be essential to have effective cybersecurity measures and appropriate data governance. In order to reduce the environmental impact of wireless devices, we also need to take into account their energy use and e-waste management [10].

CONCLUSION

The wireless revolution has enabled previously unheard-of levels of connectedness and ease, propelling the development of technology and society. To fully fulfill the promise of the Wireless Revolution in creating a smarter, more inclusive, and sustainable future, it is crucial that we strike a balance between innovation, ethical concerns, and sustainability as we go ahead. The wireless "metropolitan area networks" (WiMAX, also known as IEEE 802.16) are designed for this kind of digital communications system. WiMAX makes it simple to handle bandwidth speeds similar to WiFi while also reducing interference. A telecommunications standard called Evolution-Data Optimized or Evolution-Data only, abbreviated as EV-DO or EVDO and sometimes EV, is used to wirelessly transmit data over radio waves, primarily for broadband Internet access.

M-commerce, which is the exchange of products and services via wireless portable devices such cellular phones and personal digital assistants, is a growing industry. CRM is a comprehensive process that involves a number of information technologies and focuses on establishing two-way conversations with consumers so that businesses may fully understand their requirements, desires, and purchasing habits. Companies are looking at the cost of on demand CRM solutions because to the cost and complexity of large-scale on-premise hosted CRM systems. Through the use of E-Business technology, SCM has developed into a potent strategic function. Planning, executing, and managing the supply chain's activities as effectively as feasible is the process of supply chain management.

REFERENCES:

[1]   S. K. Majumdar, A. P. Sarma, and S. Majumdar, "E-commerce and Digital Connectivity: Unleashing the Potential for Greater India–ASEAN Integration," *J. Asian Econ. Integr.*, 2020, doi: 10.1177/2631684620910524.

[2]   I. Harbor Research, "The Private LTE Opportunity for Industrial and Commercial IoT," *Smart Syst. Des.*, 2017.

[3]   S. Dong, J. Zhai, J. Li, and D. Viehland, "Near-ideal magnetoelectricity in high-permeability magnetostrictive/ piezofiber laminates with a (2-1) connectivity," *Appl. Phys. Lett.*, 2006, doi: 10.1063/1.2420772.

[4]   OECD, "Southeast Asia Going Digital: Connecting SMEs," *Oecd*, 2019.

[5]   K. M. McConnochie, "Original Research Pursuit of Value in Connected Healthcare," *Telemed. E-Health*, 2015.

[6]   A. W. Milt *et al.*, "Minimizing opportunity costs to aquatic connectivity restoration while controlling an invasive species," *Conserv. Biol.*, 2018, doi: 10.1111/cobi.13105.

[7]   Ericsson, "5G Systems – enabling the transformation of industry and society," 2017.

[8]   J. Morley, "Unleashing the internet: The normalisation of wireless connectivity," in *Infrastructures in Practice: The Dynamics of Demand in Networked Societies*, 2018. doi: 10.4324/9781351106177.

[9]   Ericsson AB, "5G Systems – enabling the transformation of industry and society," *White Pap.*, 2017.

[10]   B. Traversat *et al.*, "Project JXTA 2.0 Super-Peer Virtual Network," *Network*, 2003.

CHAPTER 18

A FUNDAMENTAL STUDY ON M-COMMERCE

Dr.Priyank Sharma, Assistant Professor
Department of Commerce, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

M-commerce, short for mobile commerce, has emerged as a transformative force in the world of e-commerce, driven by the widespread adoption of smartphones and mobile devices. This paper provides an overview of the concepts, evolution, and impact of m-commerce on modern businesses and consumers. Through an analysis of its key features, advantages, and challenges, we explore how m-commerce has changed the way we shop, conduct transactions, and engage with businesses. From mobile apps to mobile wallets, this study highlights the various facets of m-commerce and its significance in the digital age. By understanding the dynamics of m-commerce, businesses and entrepreneurs can better harness its potential to adapt to the evolving consumer landscape and capitalize on the opportunities it presents.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Consumer, Management, M-commerce, Software.

INTRODUCTION

M-commerce is the exchange of products and services using mobile, wireless devices such cellular phones and Personal Digital Assistants. M-commerce, often referred to as next-generation e-commerce, allows consumers to access the Internet without having to locate a location to plug in. In Europe, where mobile devices with Web-ready micro-browsers are far more prevalent than in the United States, the nascent technology underpinning m-commerce, which is based on the Wireless Application Protocol, has made much bigger leaps. Handset producers like Nokia, Ericsson, Motorola, and Qualcomm are collaborating with carriers like AT&T Wireless and Sprint to create WAP-enabled smart phones, the equivalent of the Swiss Army Knife in the business, as well as means to access them in order to take advantage of the potential of the m-commerce sector. Smart phones that use Bluetooth technology provide fax, e-mail, and phone capabilities all in one, opening the door for m-commerce to be embraced by a workforce that is becoming more mobile. There is widespread anticipation that wireless m-commerce may overtake landline e-commerce as the preferred means for conducting digital commerce transactions as content distribution through cellular devices becomes quicker, more secure, and scalable. The following sectors are impacted by mobile commerce:

1. Financial services, such as mobile banking and brokerage services, allow users to see stock quotations and perform trades from the same portable device.
2. Telecommunications, whereby a single mobile device may be used for service changes, bill payments, and account reviews.
3. Service/retail because customers may place and pay for orders immediately.
4. Information services, such as the transmission of sports statistics, financial news, and traffic updates to a single mobile device.

Mobile commerce is the capacity to do business utilizing a mobile device, such as a smartphone, PDA, mobile phone, or other newly developing mobile equipment. The term "mobile commerce" is defined as "any transaction, involving the transfer of ownership or rights to use goods and services, which is initiated and/or completed by using mobile access to computer-mediated networks with the help of an electronic device [1]."

Application Protocol for Wireless

Future trends in mobile commerce include:

1. **Ubiquity:** This describes the user's ability to utilize services and conduct transactions in large part regardless of his present location.
2. **Instantaneity:** It offers real-time service availability.
3. **Localization:** Location-based services, like GPS, enable businesses to provide customers with products and services tailored to their present locations.
4. **Instant connectivity:** Because of the advent of services like GPRS, which keeps users always in contact and connected, this feature offers ease to the user.
5. **Simple authentication:** Mobile telecommunications devices run on a readily recognizable electronic chip called SIM. The authentication procedure is made easier by this in conjunction with a unique Personal Identification Number.

Particular Benefits of Mobile Commerce

Specific benefits of mobile commerce include:

1. **Context-specific services:** Mobile commerce enables the provision of location-based services that are tailored to a particular setting.
2. **Time-sensitive circumstances:** Regardless of his present location, the user may do essential activities quickly and effectively thanks to the accessibility and immediacy of Mobile Commerce.
3. **Spontaneous decisions and wants:** Spontaneous needs are not driven externally and often entail choices that don't take a lot of thought, such purchases involving modest sums of money.
4. **Efficiency gain:** By making everyday tasks more effective, mobile commerce contributes to a workforce that is more productive. Time-pressed customers may make better use of "dead spots" throughout the day, such as the daily commute to and from work [2].

CRM application

CRM is a comprehensive process that involves a number of information technologies and focuses on establishing two-way conversations with consumers so that businesses may fully understand their requirements, desires, and purchasing habits. CRM enables businesses to comprehend and predict the demands of both present and prospective clients. Sales, marketing, customer service, training, professional development, performance management, human resource development, and remuneration are all tasks that support this company goal. Because implementation was restricted to software installation without alignment to a customer-centric strategy, many CRM attempts have failed. It is a procedure or approach used to find out more about the requirements and habits of consumers in order to forge closer connections with them. Although CRM has numerous technology components, it is incorrect to view CRM mainly in

technological terms. The best way to approach CRM is as a method that will help combine a variety of data on customers, sales, marketing efficiency, responsiveness, and market trends.

CRM enables firms to employ both technology and human resources to better understand customer behaviour and customer value. Numerous CRM components were erroneously believed to be able to be used apart from one another. In order to coordinate their efforts in generating an overall useful sequence of experiences, goods, and services for the customer, various participants within a business must be connected via the philosophy, policy, and coordination technique known as CRM. Despite the countless instances of "failed" CRM project implementations of all stripes, these are often the outcome of excessively high expectations set by CRM suppliers and their own overblown promises. Many of these "failures" also have availability and quality issues with the data. Data cleansing is a big problem. All business operations must take this into account if the company's CRM strategy is to monitor life-cycle revenues, expenses, margins, and interactions with specific customers. Data must be retrieved from many sources, necessitating the establishment of an integrated, all-encompassing business processing system with clear architecture and high-quality data. If not, interfaces must be created and put into place so that data may be extracted from various systems. This forces a requirement for understanding the complete business-to-business connection that goes well beyond client happiness. CRM is thus more than just a system for managing sales or customer interactions [3].According to the experience of many businesses, having a crystal-clear CRM need with relation to reporting is essential before beginning any deployment. Based on realistic assumptions of system capacity, a thorough demand specification may save a lot of time and money. In terms of management and customer strategy, a well-functioning CRM system may be a very potent instrument.

Security of Data and Privacy

The gathering of client data is one of the main purposes of CRM software. A business must take into account customer privacy and data security with regard to the legal and cultural settings while obtaining data as part of a CRM system. Some consumers would rather have the reassurance that their data won't be shared with other parties without their permission and won't be improperly accessed.

Application of CRM

Automation of Sales Forces

1. **Contact management**: A company's contacts and leads are stored, tracked, and managed via contact management software.
2. Lead management software helps a company to monitor, manage, and predict sales leads. Additionally, aids in bettering conversion rates.
3. **Self Service CRM:** Software for self-service customer relationship management (CRM) offers web-based customer contact, email automation, call log automation, website analytics, and campaign management.
4. **Software for managing surveys**: Software for managing surveys automates electronic polls, questionnaires, and surveys for businesses and helps them discover client preferences.

By enhancing sales, marketing, and customer support procedures, systems assist managers in their interactions with consumers. Companies are rapidly learning that superior customer service

may lessen consumer suffering and boost customer loyalty. Mobile commerce product and service providers are relentlessly searching for the "killer app," a must-have good or service that might ensure breakthrough success. Unfortunately, many m-commerce clients have been dissatisfied with the goods and services currently offered, from the speed of connection to the simplicity of navigation. Additionally, consumers almost universally report a lack of personalisation, relevance, and simplicity. In Europe, just one application short messaging service has gained popularity. According to Accenture's experience, SMS contributes for only 10% to 12% of the typical income per user at best. The crucial next step in achieving m-commerce's promise of large potential and big income for mobile operators is to overcome these bad consumer experiences and ensure that future customer encounters are effective and pleasant. In other words, the killer process will be more important to success than the killer software [4].

Elusive, Probably Impossible Killer App

The difficulties mobile data carriers have in providing effective customer service may be seen in online sales. In contrast to a consumer using a phone with wireless application protocol, who buys a book with a credit card in around 350 keystrokes or clicks, a customer using a personal computer takes just about 140 keystrokes or clicks. Customers who use m-commerce have a poor tolerance for such onerous procedures. They are prepared to pay a higher price as early adopters of new technologies and are eager to develop an emotional attachment to the goods and services they consume. However, they want great value and quick results in return. They take it personally when a product doesn't live up to their expectations, and they're ready to criticize, throw away the technology, and tell their friends and coworkers about the bad experience.

Building Mobile Customer Relationships: Four Fundamentals

Targeting clients is no longer as straightforward as classifying them as high-volume corporate users and low-volume prepaid consumers due to the proliferation of complicated goods. Instead, mobile operators should start by gathering more information about their clients to comprehend their product knowledge and demands before categorizing them according to those needs. Next, data like age and employment are included, and the resultant customer profiles are then used to design a client acquisition plan for reaching critical mass. Operators must identify "innovators," the very influential individuals who purchase items soon after they are introduced, and "talkers," those with wide personal networks of family, friends, and coworkers. Any marketing campaign should start with the innovators and talkers since they have the power to convert non-users [5].

Principle 2: Match products to customers: Mobile operators should look for the appropriate offering for the right client rather than racing after the one "perfect" product. To gauge the market's preparedness for further items, operators should first seed the market with simpler goods. They should then establish partnership guidelines for content and go-to-market partners and develop open technology platforms.

Make buying a pleasant experience according to principle three. Three phases may be used to gauge customer satisfaction: awareness, relevance, and purchase. The awareness stage calls for messaging that are tailored to certain client groups, as well as confidence in a brand name connected with mobile data either the operator's or a new brand for a specific product. In the relevance stage, businesses must leverage channels other than conventional media, including opinion leaders and other cutting-edge platforms, to convey customized messages that highlight how the product satisfies the demands of each group. The operators' top priority throughout the

purchasing phase must be a seamless interaction that avoids last-minute surprises and satisfies all requirements for performance, service, and conditions of payment and use [6].

Principle 4: Develop consumers one at a time. After acquiring a client, it is important to continue to grow their use and maximize lifetime value. Effective growth involves these five steps:

1. Recognize the requirements, preferences, and use habits of the client.
2. Obtain consent before including any necessary customisation. Operators should also include a privacy statement in light of the fact that many European governments are now looking into privacy problems.
3. Customers may transition from basic to complicated m-commerce apps with the aid of education.
4. Maintaining and reinforcing authorization will prevent clients from feeling cheated.
5. Point clients in the direction of suitable new items and services.

DISCUSSION

CRM on the web vs. CRM hosted

Companies are looking at the cost of on demand CRM solutions because to the cost and complexity of large-scale on-premise hosted CRM systems. The SaaS services of firms like Salesforce, Netsuite, and Salesboom may make sense for certain smaller businesses, especially if those businesses aren't anticipated to last more than a few years. The on-demand CRM solution can end up being more costly and inadequate for businesses that want to expand and stay in operation. Lack of customization is one of the main drawbacks of web-based CRM. The software may be quite expensive to adapt for a specific customer's demands, and there aren't many programmers available to carry out the customized programming. Attention Relying on the maker of on demand software as a service for bespoke development may be a highly dangerous move. By offering CRM training and assistance, Management CRM has assisted hundreds of customers in learning about and implementing new CRM technologies, and their companies have had exceptional ROI.

Applications in Healthcare and Supply Chain

Through the use of E-Business technology, SCM has developed into a potent strategic function. It may be difficult to establish wired business processes across several organizations because of incompatible operating systems, protocols, and other inefficiencies. The mobile capabilities of the mobile SCM extension provide a quick, easy, and very precise way to record information about the movements of items and other events. They make checking and monitoring chores simpler and provide current information on process status, allowing users to respond quickly to unanticipated situations. The biggest service sector in the world is healthcare, and none of us can escape coming into contact with it at some point in our lives. Despite the fact that the United States spends the most per person on healthcare, the majority of the 29 members of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development have seen their healthcare spending increase over the last 20 years1. Therefore, providing healthcare that is efficient, cost-effective, and of the highest quality is a major issue for the global healthcare system [7].

Each country's healthcare systems have been formed by its traditions, culture, payment methods, and patient expectations up until this point. Now, however, the main challenges of healthcare management in the 21st century are not these differences but rather the similarities of a global

and seemingly terminal illness of exponentially increasing costs, an informed and empowered consumer, the need for e-health adaptability, and a shift from focusing on primarily curing to the prevention of diseases. The adoption and use of information systems and technology in healthcare administration is generally recognized as the key; yet, opinions on how this should be accomplished differ greatly. In summary, the healthcare sector is now experiencing turmoil and change. The adoption of a wireless/mobile solution is most likely the key. Planning, executing, and managing the supply chain's activities as effectively as feasible is the process of supply chain management. From the point of origin to the point of consumption, all raw materials, inventories for work-in-progress, and completed commodities are moved and stored.

The planning and administration of all activities involved in sourcing, procurement, conversion, and logistics management activities are included in the definition of supply chain management offered by one American professional organization. It is significant since it also entails coordination and cooperation with channel partners, which might include suppliers, middlemen, outside service providers, and clients. Basically, supply chain management blends demand and supply management inside and across businesses. The loosely connected, self-organizing network of companies that works together to generate product and service offerings has more recently been referred to as the Extended Enterprise. While some experts differentiate between supply chain management and logistics, others see the two concepts as being equivalent. Supply chain management also refers to tools or modules used in the execution of supply chain transactions, the management of supplier relationships, and the control of related business activities [8].

Challenges in Supply Chain Management

The following issues need to be addressed by supply chain management:

Distribution Network Configuration: The quantity, location, and network functions of vendors, factories, warehouses, cross-docks, and consumers. Delivery scheme, closed loop shipping, mode of transportation, replenishment plan, and transportation control are all included in the distribution strategy.

Information: Throughout the supply chain, integration of and other processes is used to communicate useful information, such as demand signals, predictions, inventory, transportation, and prospective cooperation opportunities. Inventory management refers to the quantity and placement of inventory, which includes raw materials, commodities that are still being produced, and completed goods.

Cash-Flow: Establishing the conditions of payment and the procedures for transferring money among supply chain participants.

Managing and organizing the flow of resources, data, and money along the supply chain is known as supply chain execution. There is a two-way flow.

Activities/Functions

A cross-functional approach to controlling the flow of raw materials into an organization, specific internal processes for turning resources into completed items, and finally the flow of finished goods out of the organization toward the end-consumer is known as supply chain management. Organizations have decreased their control of raw material sources and distribution

networks as they work to concentrate on their core strengths and become more adaptable. These tasks are increasingly being delegated to other organizations that can carry them out more efficiently or more affordably. As a result, more businesses are engaged in meeting consumer demand, but management oversight of ongoing logistical operations is diminished. Supply chain management ideas were developed as a result of less control and more supply chain partners. Improved confidence and cooperation among supply chain partners will increase inventory visibility and inventory velocity, which are both benefits of supply chain management.

To comprehend the actions necessary to control material transfers across organizational and functional boundaries, a number of models have been put forward. The Supply Chain Management Council promotes the SCOR model of supply chain management. The SCM Model put out by the Global Supply Chain Forum is an additional model. Activities in the supply chain may be divided into strategic, tactical, and operational levels [9].

Strategic

Optimization of the network strategically, taking into account the quantity, location, and size of warehouses, distributioncentres, and other facilities. Developing communication channels for vital information and operational enhancements including cross-docking, direct shipment, and third-party logistics via strategic partnerships with suppliers, distributors, and clients.Coordination of product design, load management, and effective supply chain integration for both new and current items.

1. Infrastructure for information technology to assist supply chain activities.
2. Decisions on where to make and what to purchase or create.
3. coordinating the supply strategy with the broader organizational plan.

Operational

Planning for daily production and distribution that takes into account all supply chain nodes. Every manufacturing facility in the supply chain's production schedule.planning and forecasting for demand, coordination of all client demand forecasts, and distribution of the forecast with all suppliers. Planning of the supply chain, in coordination with all suppliers, taking into account existing inventory and anticipated demand. Transportation from suppliers and receiving inventory are examples of inbound activities. Production processes, such as the use of raw resources and the movement of final commodities. Transportation to customers and all outbound operations are considered outbound operations. Order promising takes into consideration all supply chain restrictions, including those imposed by suppliers, production facilities, distribution hubs, and other customers.

Reverse Logistics is the process of organizing, executing, and managing the efficient, effective inbound movement and storage of second-hand products and associated information in the opposite direction from the usual supply chain direction with the aim of recouping value or ensuring correct disposal. The phrase "Aftermarket Customer Services" is another name for reverse logistics. In other words, a reverse logistics operation occurs each time funds are withdrawn from a company's warranty reserve or service logistics budget. M-commerce has completely changed how we purchase and do business and has integrated itself into the current digital environment. Consumers are increasingly using their portable companions to explore

items, make purchases, and manage their financial activities as smartphones and mobile gadgets become more widely used.

The ease of mobile commerce is one of its main benefits. Businesses can provide smooth and customized shopping experiences to consumers with mobile applications and optimized websites, enabling them to browse catalogues, compare prices, and make orders with just a few clicks. Mobile commerce gives customers the ability to purchase whenever and wherever they choose, removing the constraints of traditional store hours and locations. Additionally, m-commerce has aided in the development of digital wallets and mobile payment systems, allowing safe and contactless transactions. Customers' payment processes have been simplified as a result, and companies now have more options to experiment with new income streams and loyalty schemes [10].

CONCLUSION

Businesses must solve these issues if they want to maintain their position as market leaders in the digital space since the introduction of m-commerce. Customers have limited tolerance for slow-loading or challenging-to-navigate mobile sites, so mobile optimization and adaptable design are essential to ensuring a smooth user experience. Concerns about security and privacy are also prominent in m-commerce. As companies share increasingly sensitive data on mobile devices, they must put in place strong security measures to protect client data and foster confidence. M-commerce has transformed the e-commerce scene by providing consumers and companies with unmatched accessibility and ease. Maintaining awareness of customer tastes and cutting-edge technology will be essential for its ongoing progress. Businesses may strengthen relationships with their consumers and spur development in the digital age by using the promise of mobile commerce and tackling its problems. A thorough grasp of m-commerce will be crucial for businesses looking to succeed in the dynamic and always changing digital marketplace as more and more people adopt mobile-first tactics.

REFERENCES:

[1]   N. Shin, D. Kim, S. Park, and J. Oh, "The moderation effects of mobile technology advancement and system barrier on m-commerce channel preference behavior," *Inf. Syst. E-bus. Manag.*, 2018, doi: 10.1007/s10257-017-0345-z.

[2]   Q. Min, S. Ji, and G. Qu, "Mobile Commerce User Acceptance Study in China: A Revised UTAUT Model," *Tsinghua Sci. Technol.*, 2008, doi: 10.1016/S1007-0214(08)70042-7.

[3]   R. M. Shettar, "Services and Applications of Mobile Commerce in India: an Empirical Study," *Quest Journals J. Res. Humanit. Soc. Sci.*, 2016.

[4]   X. Yang and Q. Yuan, "The effects of b2c interaction on customer loyalty," *J. Data Inf. Sci.*, 2018, doi: 10.2478/jdis-2018-0010.

[5]   B. Alborz, "Value-based Adoption of Mobile Internet in Iran," *Technology*, 2010.

[6]   M. Alloghani, "Predicting End-User Adoption to Mobile Services," *J. Data Anal. Inf. Process.*, 2018, doi: 10.4236/jdaip.2018.62002.

[7]   M. Qingfei, J. Shaobo, and Q. Gang, "Mobile Commerce User Acceptance Study in China: A Revised UTAUT Model," *Tsinghua Sci. Technol.*, 2008.

[8]   Y. Hung, H. Yang, C. Hsiao, and Y. Yang, "A Study of Behavioral Intention for Mobile Commerce Using Technology Acceptance Model," *Fourth Int. Conf. Electron. Bus. / Beijing*, 2001.

[9]   S. Fitz-Gerald, "Management information systems: managing the digital firm, 8th Edition," *Int. J. Inf. Manage.*, 2004, doi: 10.1016/j.ijinfomgt.2003.12.006.

[10]   Min，Qingfei, Ji，Shaobo, and Qu，Gang, "Mobile Commerce UserAcceptance Study in China- A Revised UTAUT Model," *Tsinghua Sci. Technol.*, 2008.

CHAPTER 19

ENHANCING DECISION MAKING FOR THE DIGITAL FIRM

Mr.VikhyatSinghal, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

In the rapidly evolving digital landscape, decision-making plays a pivotal role in determining the success and survival of businesses. This paper explores the ways in which digital firms can enhance their decision-making processes through the integration of advanced technologies, data analytics, and a culture of agility. We delve into the concept of a "digital firm" and the key challenges and opportunities it presents. By analyzing real-world case studies and best practices, this study sheds light on how digital firms can leverage data-driven insights, artificial intelligence, machine learning, and predictive analytics to make informed and proactive decisions. The aim of this research is to equip digital firms with the knowledge and strategies to harness the power of data and technology, thereby gaining a competitive edge and achieving sustainable growth in the dynamic digital era.

KEYWORDS:

Businesses, Decision Making, Digital Firm, Geographic Information, Management.

INTRODUCTION

Making decisions is a crucial component of any manager's daily tasks at work. As a result, managers are frequently referred to as "decision makers" in corporate settings. What are a choice and a decision-making process, then? The Latin word "decide" (which means "to cut off" or "to come to a conclusion") is where the term "decision" originates. Therefore, the term "decision" refers to a conclusion, agreement, verdict, etc. A choice is, more specifically, a plan of action that is actively chosen from among the available options in order to attain a desired result. It therefore indicates a commitment and is the result of judgment. A decision is just a selection made from among the many options available.

Making decisions and using decision support tools

Everyone has to make choices. It happens naturally in life, and most of the time we don't even give the process any thought. Decisions are made at every level of an organization. The complexity of the choice in regard to the intake of data and output of information may also be affected by the level at which it is made [1].

Decision Making Levels

Making strategic decisions: These choices often relate to the organization's main goals, such as "Do we need to modify the fundamental business we are in? They also address organizational policies, including "Do we want to promote affirmative action?"

Management Control: These choices have an impact on how resources are used, such as "Should we look for an alternative packaging material supplier? The performance of the operational units is also influenced by choices made at the management level, such as "How much is the production bottleneck influencing the total profit and loss of the organization, and what can we do about it?" Making choices at the knowledge level involves deciding whether to adopt new concepts or enhance present goods or services. At this stage, a choice could be made such as, "Do we need to develop a new chocolate formula that gives our candy bar a flavour that is drastically different?"

Operational control: These choices specify the actions that will be taken to support decisions made at the management or strategic levels [2].

Detailed Decision

Many analysts divide choices into several categories based on how structured the decision-making process is. A structured choice is one in which the facts, procedure, and assessment are all predetermined, according to business experts. In commercial settings, structured judgments are often made, therefore it makes sense to set up a rather tight framework for the decision-making process. To make sure that all relevant data is gathered and that the decision-making process is not tainted by the lack of necessary data, structured decision support systems may only utilize a checklist or form. It is extremely easy to construct a program either as part of the checklist or form if the decision also has a procedural or process component. In reality, it is both feasible and desirable to create software applications that gather and aggregate the data, providing the procedure a high level of structure or consistency. The support system for a choice is created to guarantee consistency when it is desired to make it more organized. Many businesses that employ people without a lot of expertise provide them specific instructions on how to make decisions and support them by allowing them minimal latitude. Making a choice more organized has an intriguing side effect of shifting responsibility for bad judgments from the individual decision maker to the bigger corporation or organization [3].

Unplanned Decisions

Unstructured choices are located at the opposite end of the spectrum. There is little consensus about the nature of these choices, despite the fact that they share the same data, method, and assessment as structured decisions. As an example, any decision-maker may come at a choice based on various facts and procedures. Additionally, due to the nature of the choice, there could only be a small number of employees who are even competent to assess the judgment. Another strategy is to keep track of the steps taken and record them so that the decision-maker may quickly assess what has been looked into and determined. Providing surroundings that are specifically created to provide these decision-makers an environment that is suitable to their unique preferences is an even more interesting method employed to support their choices. Understanding the contribution that each person's knowledge or skill makes to the decision and allowing for various approaches are essential for supporting unstructured choices.

Decisions that are Structured vs. Unstructured

While some judgments are very organized, others are not at all. You can decide to get out of bed in the morning when you wake up in a planned, usual manner. The selection of what to dress that

day must thus be made on an ad hoc basis. Structured choices contain clear processes but aren't always too complicated. A choice grows more complicated the more unstructured it is.

Decision-Making Stages

Some individuals seem to make snap choices or act impulsively. Others seem to make judgments extremely slowly and deliberately. Nevertheless, the decision-making process adheres to the same development and execution phases regardless of appearances. Let's take the purchase of a new television as an example. You can recognize the facts, such as the fact that you don't have a television or that the one you do have isn't very good. You have an instinctive understanding of the issue and how it is affecting you. Your preferred program was not last night.

Design: You imagine many options, such as renting a new television or watching the one in your neighbor's flat. If you continually dropping by, yourneighbour will get irritated. On the other hand, if you spend your money on a new television, you won't be able to take a trip.

Choice: You acquire information to aid in your decision-making, such as the fact that your neighbour dislikes the same television programs you do or that she is becoming weary of your presence. You also come to the conclusion that TVs are expensive, so you work out a way to get one. As opposed to viewing your neighbor's television, you decide to get a new one.

Implementation: You carry through your choice to buy a new television by making a stop at the appliance shop on your way home from work.

Feedback: You learn that even if you're poor, you can watch everything you want. This is, of course, a simplified illustration of the decision-making process. However, practically every choice made by almost every individual follows the same procedure.

DISCUSSION

System for Supporting Decisions

Decision support systems use historical and current data from internal information systems and external sources to assist executives in making better choices. They provide a much superior source of information to employ in the decision-making process by fusing vast volumes of data with sophisticated analytical models and tools and by making the system simple to use. A group of computerized information systems known as "decision support systems" provide assistance in decision-making processes. DSS are interactive computer-based systems and subsystems designed to assist decision makers in effectively completing decision process tasks by using communications technologies, data, documents, expertise, and/or models.

The need of a Broader Framework

The term "decision support systems" refers to a wide range of information systems used to inform and assist decision-makers. DSS are designed to enhance and hasten the methods through which people communicate and make choices. We need to clarify what Decision Support Systems are conceptually and in terms of specific, technical terms. To effectively communicate about what has to be done in terms of educating and assisting decision makers, managers and DSS designers both need to grasp the different types of decision support. There are many different types of decision support systems. Data, models, and communications are the three main areas of concentration for various DSS. The scope of DSS varies as well; some DSS are

designed to be used "stand-alone" by one "primary" user for analysis, while others are created with numerous users within an organization in mind. Unaffected by the nature of the issue, the functional domain, or the decision viewpoint, a decision support system may be characterized based on the general operations it performs. His seven categories comprised accounting and financial models, data analysis systems, analytical information systems, representational models, optimization models, and suggestion models [4].

DSS driven by data

In order to help executives, make better choices, data-driven DSS sift through the vast volumes of data made accessible by the company's TPS and MIS systems. They may "free-flow" the data rather than being required to have a theory or model. Data-Driven Decision Support Systems, which comprise executive information systems, spatial decision support systems, data warehousing and analysis systems, and file drawer and management reporting systems, are the first general category of DSS. Data-Driven DSS emphasis access to and manipulation of massive databases of structured data, particularly a time-series of internal corporate data and sometimes external data. Business intelligence systems are another form of data-driven DSS. The simplest degree of capability is provided by straightforward file systems that may be accessed by query and retrieval tools. Additional capability is offered by data warehouse systems that let data to be manipulated by computerized tools designed for a particular activity and environment or by more universal tools and operators. The maximum degree of functionality and decision assistance related to the analysis of significant volumes of historical data is provided by Data-Driven DSS with Online Analytical Processing [5].

Model-Based DSS

Systems that employ representational models, optimization models, and accounting and financial models are included in the second category of model-driven DSS. Model-Driven DSS place a strong emphasis on model manipulation and access. The most basic level of capability is provided by straightforward statistics and analytical tools. Some OLAP platforms that provide in-depth data analysis might be categorized as hybrid DSS platforms that include modelling, data retrieval, and data summarizing capabilities. Model-Driven DSS are not typically data dense, but they do employ data and parameters supplied by decision-makers to help them analyze a scenario. Model-Driven DSS were segregated from the organization's primary information systems and were largely used for the standard "what-if" analysis, therefore very big databases are often not required. That is, "What if we expand our product output while reducing the shipping time?These systems largely depend on models to provide executives insight into how their choices will affect the company, its suppliers, and its clients.

Information-Driven DSS

This third general category of DSS still has a developing vocabulary. Currently, it seems that Knowledge-Driven DSS is the most appropriate name since it preserves parallelism inside the framework and places emphasis on the key knowledge base component. Managers may get suggestions or recommendations through knowledge-driven DSS. These DSS are laptops equipped with particular problem-solving skills. The components of "expertise" include knowledge of a certain field, an awareness of the issues that exist inside, and "skill" in dealing with some of these issues. Data mining is a similar idea. It describes a group of analytical programs that look for subtle patterns in a database [6].

Paper-Based DSS

Unstructured documents and Web pages may be retrieved and managed by managers with the use of a new form of DSS called a document-driven DSS or knowledge management system. To enable comprehensive document retrieval and analysis, a document-driven DSS combines a number of storage and processing technologies. Large document databases, including those of hypertext texts, photos, audio, and video, are accessible over the Web. Policies and procedures, product specifications, catalogues, and company history documents, such as meeting minutes, corporate records, and significant correspondence, are examples of documents that a document-based DSS would have access to. A strong decision-supporting tool connected to a document-driven DSS is a search engine.

Group DSS that is driven by communications

Group Decision Support Systems were the first, but groupware, a more expansive category, may now be recognized. The communication, collaboration, and decision-support technologies included in this fifth general kind of DSS do not fall within the previously mentioned DSS categories. As a result, we must classify these systems as a particular kind of DSS. A hybrid decision support system called a group DSS places equal emphasis on the usage of communications and decision models. A group decision support system is an interactive computer-based tool designed to make it easier for decision-makers to collaborate and solve issues. Group DSS, two-way interactive video, White Boards, Bulletin Boards, and Email are just a few of the technologies and capabilities in this category of the framework that support electronic communication, scheduling, document sharing, and other group productivity and decision support enhancing activities [7].

DSS that is intra- or inter-organizational

Customers and suppliers are a relatively recent targeted user group for DSS, made feasible by new technologies and the quick expansion of the Internet. The public Internet is establishing communication linkages for a variety of inter-organizational systems, including DSS, which we might refer to as an inter-organizational DSS. A company's intranet may be accessed by stakeholders thanks to an inter-organizational DSS, which also grants them the right or privilege to utilize certain DSS features. Companies may provide clients with a model-driven DSS to create a product or a data-driven DSS to pick a product. The majority of DSS are intra-organizational DSS, created to be used by a single employee in a firm as a "standalone DSS" or by a group of managers in a company as a Group or Enterprise-Wide DSS.

General Purpose DSS or Function-Specific DSS

Many DSS are built to assist certain business operations or company and industry kinds. Such a decision support system is referred to as a function- or industry-specific DSS. A budgeting system, for example, may be acquired from a vendor or developed internally using a more all-purpose development kit. Some DSS solutions are designed to assist decision activities in a particular sector, such a crew scheduling DSS for an airline. Vendor produced or "off-the-shelf" DSS serve functional areas of a company, like marketing or finance. A task-specific DSS serves a crucial function in resolving a repetitive or ongoing decision job. A function or task-specific DSS holds and derives knowledge relevant for a decision about some function that an organization performs, and can be further classified and understood in terms of the dominant

DSS component, such as a Model-Driven, Data-Driven, or Suggestion DSS. This kind of DSS is classed by function; function-specific DSS assist an individual or group in carrying out a certain decision job. Broad functions like project management, decision analysis, or business planning are supported by general-purpose DSS software [8].

Information Management and Decision Support

Business intelligence is characterized as a fresh information technology manifestation. Business intelligence's significance changes depending on the situation. The phrase describes how information is transformed from data into knowledge. The intelligence is said to become more useful to the user with each step that it takes. Through the use of reality-based support systems, BI exemplifies a number of ideas and techniques for enhancing corporate decision making. Business intelligence, according to Gartner, refers to all the methods a company may explore, access, and analyse data in the data warehouse in order to gain new insights and make better, more educated choices. Ad hoc inquiry, report authoring, executive information systems, decision support systems, and techniques like statistical analysis and online analytical processing are all included in business intelligence (BI) technologies.

The IBM website provides one of the most precise definitions of business intelligence: "Business intelligence is the collecting, management, analysis, and sharing of information in order to acquire insights that may be utilized to improve decision-making. Information is transformed into intelligence via business intelligence, which in turn creates knowledge and business perception. Business intelligence systems combine cutting-edge techniques like data warehousing, data mining, and decision support to provide the capability to transform information into powerful customer relationship management systems that can help generate stronger, more profitable relationships, recognize new business opportunities, and even anticipate customer demands. Queries & Reports, Online Analytical Processing, and Data Mining may be thought of as three levels of BI that sit on top of a Data Warehouse. This arrangement is widely accepted by authors and businesses. Although there are other orderings as well, some of them conflict with one another. That is just a result of the hazy boundaries between the many components. It is common practice to arrange the components in the above arrangement, with Business Intelligence hanging below. However, it must be noted that some writers do not accept these four elements, or they mention just part of them while introducing other elements.

Various perspectives also refer to BI as the DSS's successor. Business intelligence systems were developed from DSS applications in the next generation. These programs provide users the ability to easily extract data from a variety of sources and topic areas. It is also simpler to format the data for a report or graphical display. Users of BI programs may do multidimensional analysis as well. BI applications are transformed into a collection of data-driven DSS, and to further complicate matters, some suppliers of BI solutions include text mining, web mining, and statistical models into their products. The aforementioned justification serves to highlight the issues that might arise while selecting the best decision support technology. Managers are given a lot of confusing and perhaps contradictory information about potential instruments. While the scientific community uses the term decision support systems to describe aids for decision making, software developers refer to this feature as business intelligence [9].

In the age of digital transformation, enhancing decision-making is a critical imperative for firms to thrive in a highly competitive and rapidly changing business landscape. Digital firms must

embrace data-driven decision-making and leverage advanced technologies to gain valuable insights from the vast amounts of data generated every day. The integration of artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML) technologies can significantly enhance decision-making capabilities by automating routine tasks, analyzing large datasets, and identifying patterns that may not be apparent to human analysts. This enables digital firms to make faster, more accurate, and data-backed decisions that drive efficiency and innovation.

Predictive analytics is another crucial tool for digital firms seeking to make proactive decisions. By applying statistical algorithms to historical data, firms can forecast trends, anticipate customer behavior, and pre-empt potential challenges, allowing them to position themselves strategically in the market. Moreover, fostering a culture of agility and adaptability is essential for digital firms. With technology and consumer preferences evolving at a rapid pace, firms must be willing to experiment, learn from failures, and quickly adapt their strategies based on real-time insights. Successful digital firms understand that decision-making is not a one-time event but an ongoing process. Continuous monitoring, measurement, and refinement are vital to ensuring that decisions remain relevant and effective in the face of evolving market dynamics [10].

CONCLUSION

Enhancing decision-making for the digital firm requires a comprehensive approach that integrates advanced technologies, data analytics, and an agile organizational culture. Embracing data-driven insights and leveraging technologies like AI, ML, and predictive analytics will empower digital firms to make informed, strategic decisions that drive growth and foster innovation. By equipping themselves with the right tools and mindset, digital firms can navigate the complexities of the digital age and position themselves for success in an ever-changing business landscape. A deliberate choice of a plan of action from among the available options is called a decision. Though certain choices could be more complicated and need more rounds of the decision-making phases, all decisions follow the same pattern. A group of computerized information systems known as "decision support systems" provide assistance in decision-making processes. The process of converting data into information and ultimately into knowledge is referred to as business intelligence. Making decisions involves selecting one course of action from among multiple potential options with the goal of accomplishing the specified goal. A new class of systems called group decision-support systems was created to assist groups in making choices.

A geographic information system, often known as a geographic information system, collects, organizes, manages, and displays data that is geographically related. When compared to utilizing a simple mapping application or contributing data to an online mapping tool, a GIS may provide far more problem-solving capabilities.

REFERENCES:

[1]   M. Del Giudice, R. Chierici, A. Mazzucchelli, and F. Fiano, "Supply chain management in the era of circular economy: the moderating effect of big data," *Int. J. Logist. Manag.*, 2020, doi: 10.1108/IJLM-03-2020-0119.

[2]   Z. Cheng, "Digital Citizenship□: the Role of Information , Automation , and Transformation," *Temple Univ. Grad. Board*, 2019.

[3]   A. M. Tchamekwen, Z. Xicang, K. Kan, and E. Kouakou, "Enhancing Chinese retail performance through digital transformation: The impact of employees analytics skills and data-based decision making," *Int. J. Sci. Eng. Res.*, 2019.

[4]   A.-M. Mahamadu, L. Mahdjoubi, and C. A. Booth, "Supplier BIM competence assessments within the cloud: a proposed Fuzzy-TOPSIS approach," in *Building Information Modelling (BIM) in Design, Construction and Operations*, 2015. doi: 10.2495/bim150071.

[5]   D. E. Harrison, J. F. Hair, and D. Bellenger, "Information Quality, Customer Relationship Management, and Marketing Decision Making.," *AMA Winter Educators' Conference Proceedings*. 2016.

[6]   K. C. Laudon and J. P. Laudon, "Managing the digital firm," *Manag. Inf. Syst.*, 2004.

[7]   A. O. Durahim *et al.*, "Industrial Management & Data Systems Article information :," *Health Aff.*, 2015.

[8]   J. A. Laub, "Assessing the servant organization; Development of the Organizational Leadership Assessment (OLA) model. Dissertation Abstracts International," *Procedia - Soc. Behav. Sci.*, 1999.

[9]   S. M. Mahamood, "Perundangan Wakaf dan Isu-Isu Berbangkit," *JAWHAR*, 2013.

[10]   D. A. Aaker *et al.*, "Indian Institute of Management Indore," *PhD Propos.*, 2015.

CHAPTER 20

BUSINESS DECISION MAKING AND
THE DECISION MAKING PROCESS

Dr.KailashNathChaube, Associate Professor
Department of Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Effective decision-making is a cornerstone of success for any business. This paper delves into the intricacies of business decision making, examining the factors that influence decisions and the process through which organizations arrive at optimal choices. The study explores various decision-making models, including rational decision making, bounded rationality, and intuition-based approaches. By analyzing real-world examples and case studies, we highlight the importance of data-driven decision-making and the role of technology in augmenting the decision-making process. Additionally, we discuss the challenges that businesses face in making sound decisions and propose strategies for improving decision-making outcomes. The aim of this research is to provide insights and guidelines for businesses to enhance their decision-making process and navigate the complexities of a dynamic and competitive business environment.

KEYWORDS:

Business, Decision-Making, Environment, Geographic Information, Management.

INTRODUCTION

Making decisions is becoming increasingly prevalent at every level of an organization. Managers may develop more tactical judgments about how their particular department can contribute most effectively to the overall company objectives while the Board of Directors can make the bold strategic decisions on investments and future development directions. However, even very routine personnel are increasingly asked to make judgments about the way they do their own duties, deal with customers, and enhance corporate procedures. To achieve this, thorough recruiting, selection, and training are required, as well as progressive management [1].

Process of Making Decisions

Making decisions involves selecting one course of action from among multiple potential options with the goal of accomplishing the specified goal. A student's principal aim is to pass the test, and in order to attain this goal, he must make choices like studying four or five hours per day, among others.

Decision making is a goal-oriented process. The management must constantly make choices, such as whether to hold a meeting or enforce specific rules, therefore the decision-making process is continuous. The process of choosing decisions is complicated. Complexity is the outcome of a variety of elements, including relationships between specialists, qualifications, experience of the decision-maker, and external limitations, among others.

1. Phase of identification: Analysis of the problem's characterization and diagnosis.
2. Identification of possibilities and restrictions throughout the development phase will lead to the creation of alternatives.
3. Phase of Selection: Consider each option and choose the best one.
4. Phase of Implementation: In this phase, decisions are carried out, others accept them, and the decision-maker also monitors the results so that further actions may be made.

Systems to Support Group Decisions

Companies are using groups and teams to do work in an increasing number of situations. Meetings, group work, and communication with numerous individuals take up hours upon hours. A new class of systems called group decision-support systems was created to assist groups in making choices. You've attended meetings where nothing appeared to get accomplished, where certain attendees dominated the agenda while others remained silent, and where there was no discernible plan of action. Nobody knew what, if anything, had been achieved when it was all said and done. But the coffee and doughnuts were delicious! For years, businesses have struggled with this issue. The GDSS is already being used to improve the efficacy and efficiency of meetings. There is a list of the components used by GDSS to assist organizations in the text. We'll point out a couple of them here:

1. Planning ahead entails creating a detailed agenda of the meeting's subjects.
2. **Open, cooperative meeting environment:** Free flow of messages and ideas without any participants feeling reluctant to participate.
3. **Evaluation objectivity:** Lessens "office politics" and the possibility that ideas would be rejected due to the person who offered them rather than the ideas themselves.
4. **Documentation:** Explanatory writing describing what happened and the group's choices.
5. **Preservation of "organizational memory":** Even those who were unable to attend the meeting will be aware of what transpired; excellent for team members who are geographically dispersed.

Software Tools and GDSS Features

Hardware in GDSS refers to more than simply computers and related devices. It also comprises the networking technology, video equipment, and meeting facilities that link everyone. The persware also includes the staff members that maintain the hardware up and running smoothly during meetings. Many businesses are forgoing the use of specially furnished rooms in favour of having the group members "attend" the meeting using their own desktop computers as technology becomes more advanced and generally accessible. GDSS may be supported by many of the software tools and applications mentioned, including Groupware. Some of these software programs are currently being updated to enable meeting attendance through Intranets or Extranets. Highlights include:

1. **Electronic questionnaires:** Prepare for the meeting by creating an agenda.
2. **Electronic brainstorming:** Enables participation from all users without concern about retaliation or criticism.
3. Gather information even before the conference starts using questionnaire tools so that facts and information are accessible.
4. The effect of the group's decision is determined via stakeholder identification.
5. Group dictionaries help to solve the issue of varying interpretations.

People will no longer waste time in meetings since they will be aware of the agenda in advance. The meeting's output is all kept on file for use and reference in the future. Ideas are assessed according to their own merit since submissions are anonymous. Additionally, guests who are spread out geographically save money and time on travel. These efficiencies are made achievable by electronic meeting technologies. The order of events during a typical EMS conference is shown in the accompanying diagram. EMS is not without flaws, however. Managers and others must communicate face-to-face in order to understand how people feel about various concepts and issues. Often, body language is more powerful than words [2].

DISCUSSION

The majority of GDSS versions make use of unique meeting spaces with each user sat at a networked computer. The network is run by a facilitator, who also steers the conversation in the proper direction. The key decision maker and the facilitator meet before the meeting to decide on its goal. They draw up model questions and create the overarching plan. The brainstorming phase of a meeting is when attendees are invited to come up with ideas, issues, and possible solutions. On their computers, they each enter one of them into a category. The fundamental concepts and recommendations are kept in a database and disseminated to the group through networked computers.

Functions of GDSS

The facilitator may choose certain comments and conversation points and display them on the screen for the group to discuss.

Any moment, any proposal may get written comments or criticism from participants. If several people provide numerous ideas and comments at the same time, this technique is quite useful. Instead of waiting for each individual to complete speaking, the computer allows everyone to add remarks simultaneously. The ability for anonymous submission of thoughts and opinions is another benefit of utilizing a computer. Even if each remark has a number, the actual author cannot be identified because of this; hence, individuals are allowed to disagree with their supervisor's opinions. Anonymity helps individuals submit riskier ideas since it lessens their shame.

The moderator may ask for votes from the audience on various notions and ideas at different times. There may be a number of methods to vote depending on the software program. In addition to the conventional one-vote system, there are a number of weighted voting systems. The votes are cast electronically, and the results are shown right away. The GDSS urges the group to vote several times since it is so simple to do so. This strategy makes it simpler to eliminate unpleasant possibilities at the beginning of the conversation.

The fact that all remarks, complaints, and votes are recorded is a benefit of holding the meeting through a computer network. At the conclusion of the session, they may all be pointed out. The remarks may all be seen by managers, who can then include them in their reports. If the participants are in separate places, a conference might theoretically be held completely through a computer network, saving money and time on travel.

A GDSS may also provide each participant with access to the company data while they are in the meeting provided it is correctly structured. The machine can answer questions involving many facts without the need for a second encounter [3].

Constraints of GDSS

The need that participants put in their opinions, comments, and critiques is perhaps a GDSS's worst flaw. Meetings that focus mostly on oral talks are commonplace. Even if they have good typing abilities, certain managers may be hampered by a GDSS. at a similar vein, just one person talks at a time at a conventional meeting, and everyone pays attention to the same thing at the same time. A GDSS constantly draws your attention to the many comments and conversations that are going on at the same time. People that write quickly and go from subject to subject will discover that they can control the conversations. Maintaining a separate conference room with networked PCs might be costly. The machines will remain idle for a significant portion of the time if the space is not regularly utilised. The prices increase when you take into account the price of network software, GDSS software, and other utilities. Leasing the facilities that have been built by a few colleges and certain businesses is one option to reduce this issue.

A qualified facilitator, who can guide talks, assist users, and manage the GDSS software on the network, is also necessary for the usage of GDSS. If there are just a few meetings a year, hiring an inside expert might be highly costly. Again, be very honest while using the facilities; there may be certain subjects that you do not want to discuss with people who are not staff. Changing the way the meetings are conducted is one technique to get around these restrictions. Meetings might be conducted using network conversation groups rather than needing everyone to be together at the same time in a single location. Every participant had access to read the messages, make comments, and cast an electronic vote on any matter from any place at any time. Again, the internet presents opportunities to offer these services, but it can take some time before businesses and managers are ready to make the necessary adjustments [4].

System for Geographic Information

A geographic information system, sometimes known as a GIS, collects, organizes, maintains, and displays data that is geographically related. Geographic information systems, or GIS for short, are technically comprised of mapping software and the applications of remote sensing, land surveying, aerial photography, mathematics, photogrammetry, geography, and tools that may be used in conjunction with GIS software. Despite the fact that the term "geographic information system" (GIS) does not include all topology-related products, it is nonetheless often used. Any information system that combines, saves, edits, analyzes, distributes, and displays geographic information is referred to be a geographic information system in the purest definition. GIS applications, in a broader sense, are programs that provide users the ability to design interactive searches, examine geographical data, change data and maps, and display the outcomes of all these actions. The science that underpins geographic ideas, applications, and systems is known as geographic information science, and it is taught in degree and GIS Certificate programs at numerous institutions [5].

GIS is essentially the fusion of datasets and visual map entities. Consumer customers are likely already acquainted with navigational apps like GPS programs on their handheld devices. The real-time location component known as GPS utilizes satellites to indicate your location right now. Through the use of maps, globes, reports, and charts, GIS enables us to see, comprehend, query, analyze, and display data in a variety of ways that show correlations, patterns, and trends. By examining your data in a form that is simply understood and shared, a GIS assists you in

finding the answers to your questions and resolving issues. Any business information system architecture may include GIS technology.

GIS Viewpoints

Most often, a map is connected to a GIS. However, a map is simply one output that a GIS can produce and only one method you can deal with geographic data in a GIS. When compared to utilizing a simple mapping application or contributing data to an online mapping tool, a GIS may provide far more problem-solving capabilities. Three perspectives exist for a GIS:

1. View from a database
2. View of a map
3. Figure view
4. Database View

A Geographic Information System (GIS) is a special sort of geographic database. A GIS is essentially built on a structured database that depicts the world in geographic terms. It is a "Information System for Geography." A GIS is a collection of smart maps and other views that display features and feature connections on the surface of the planet. It is possible to create maps of the underlying geographic data and use them as "windows into the database" to facilitate searches, analysis, and modification of the data.

The Model View: A Geographic Information System (GIS) is a collection of information transformation technologies that create new geographic datasets from preexisting ones. These geoprocessing operations take data from pre-existing datasets, run analytical operations on it, and then put the outcomes into fresh, newly-derived datasets.

GIS components

Five essential parts make up GIS:

1. Hardware
2. Software
3. Data
4. People
5. Method

Hardware

It comprises of the computer system that will execute the GIS program. The computer, which serves as the core of the GIS hardware and receives input from a scanner or digitizer board, may vary in speed from 300MHz personal computers to supercomputers with capabilities of Tera FLOPS. A scanner turns a physical image into a digital one for processing. Numerous formats, including PDF, may be used to store the output of a scanner. BMP, TIFF, JPG, etc. A digitizer board is a flat piece of paper that is used to vectorize certain map items. The most typical output devices for a GIS hardware configuration are printers and plotters.

Software

The features and resources required to store, analyze, and present geographic information are provided by GIS software. MapInfo, ARC/Info, AutoCAD Map, among other GIS applications, are used. One may say that the software on offer is application-specific. Desktop MapInfo is the

best solution when low-cost GIS work has to be done. It supports numerous GIS features and is simple to use. The user should choose ARC/Info if they want to do in-depth GIS analysis.

Data

You may either acquire geographic data on your own or buy it from a commercial data supplier, along with supporting tabular data. The fundamental data source for GIS is the digital map. The digital data may additionally provide tabular information relating to the map items. A DBMS, which is used by most organizations to manage their data, may be utilized by a GIS to handle geographic data. A GIS will combine spatial data with other data resources.

People

Users of GIS vary from technical experts who develop and support the system to people who utilize it to facilitate their daily activities. GIS users may be divided into two categories in general. vectorizing the map items is the responsibility of the CAD/GIS operator. A GIS engineer or user is in charge of using this vectorized data for query, analysis, or any other task [6].

Method

Above all else, a good GIS follows a well-thought-out strategy and business rules, which are the models and operational procedures particular to each corporation. There are several methods for creating maps and using them in subsequent projects. Maps may be created manually using the scanned photos or automatically using a raster to vector generator. These digital maps may either come from satellite images or maps created by any surveying organization.

Preparing a project

The benefit of using GIS is often seen in the comprehensive planning of projects with a significant geographical component, where study of the issue is a must from the outset of the project.

On one or more base maps, it is possible to create thematic maps. An example would be the creation of a land use map based on the terrain, vegetation, and soil types. Such thematic maps are made possible by the singular fusion of several aspects. Calculating surface, length, breadth, and distance is feasible using the different GIS modules.

Making Choices

As with other information systems, the adage "better information leads to better decisions" holds true for GIS as well. A GIS, however, is a tool to query, analyze, and map data in support of the decision-making process, not an automated decision-making system. GIS technology has been utilized to aid with activities including providing data during planning inquiries, resolving territorial disputes, and strategically placing pylons to reduce visual intrusion.

Visual Evaluation

Digital Terrain Modelling is a crucial GIS function. Landscape may be more clearly seen with DTM/3D modelling, which improves knowledge of certain landscape relationships. It becomes simpler to calculate several important values, including lake and water volumes, soil erosion volume, amounts of earth to be transported, and hydrological modelling. GIS may be very

helpful not just in the aforementioned domains, but also in the social sciences. GIS may be a useful tool for sociologists to examine administrative data such as population distribution, market localization, and other associated factors in addition to the process of developing scenarios for an Environmental Impact Assessment [7].

Integrating Organizations Better

One of the key advantages of GIS implementation, according to many firms that have done so, is better management of internal operations and resources. GIS makes it easier for departments to share information and communicate since it can connect data sets together geographically. One department may profit from the work of another by developing a shared database so that data can be gathered once and utilized again. Redundancy is decreased, productivity is increased, and overall organizational efficiency is improved when communication between people and departments improves.

As a result, a utility business may link its customer and infrastructure databases so that when scheduled repair is required, the impacted parties can be notified through computer-generated letters.

GIS Applications

Spatial analysis and computerized mapping have both advanced concurrently in several related domains. Without close collaboration between a number of disciplines, including utility networks, cadastral mapping, topographic mapping, thematic cartography, surveying and photogrammetry remote sensing, image processing, computer science, rural and urban planning, earth science, and geography, the current state would not have been possible. The GIS technology is quickly replacing other management tools for natural resources. Large geographical data volumes must be processed and handled effectively by a geographic handling and processing system in order to be turned into information that can be used. By highlighting different planning options for development and conservation projects and simulating the probable effects of a number of scenarios, GIS technology is utilized to assist decision-makers [8].

Major Applications Areas

The following are the main applications for GIS:

1. Urban planning, housing, transportation, architectural preservation, urban design, and landscape planning are some of the several planning streams.
2. **Street Network Based Application:** This addressed matched application utilizes scheduling, site selection, and disaster planning along with vehicle routing.
3. Applications based on natural resources include management and environmental impact studies of wetlands, aquifers, forests, wild and scenic recreational resources, and flood plains.
4. **View Shed Analysis:** Sitting toxic or hazardous industries and ground water models. Studying the habitats of wildlife and planning migratory routes.
5. **Property Parcel Based:** Zoning, reviewing subdivision plans, purchasing property, analyzing the effects on the environment, managing and maintaining nature's quality, etc.
6. **Facilities Management:** Capable of locating subsurface wires and pipelines for planning, scheduling, and monitoring energy consumption.

Financial Institution Decision-Making

The State Government owns 100 percent of the financial organization known as BC Credit Corporation. and under the State Ministry of Finance's purview. Its goal is to promote economic growth by disbursing different loan types strategically. Operational and administrative departments make up ABC Corporation. The operational section oversees the procedure for loan agreements in a variety of contexts, including housing, agricultural, hire buy, etc. An MIS is well-supported by the corporation for a variety of decision-making tasks at the strategic, tactical, and operational levels:

Strategic Level: Shift MIS may be helpful for the development of new services to be provided by the corporation, such as the provision of new programs with reduced borrowing rates for small company groupings [9].

Management Level: Based on a few indicators, the performance of different loan scheme types may be evaluated, and the information provided by these indicators can be a crucial instrument for future budget allocation for various activities.

Operational Level: All loan repayments, interest payments, and other associated transactions are handled by MIS, which is also used to answer client questions about current offers, interest rates, and other relevant topics [10].

MIS may be used to assist structured, unstructured, and semi-structured choices, such as submitting a full application, complying with all mortgage-related rules, and referring applications where certain criteria are satisfied to the manager for a well-informed conclusion. To help with the primary task of recording client data and loan repayments, MIS is supplemented by a number of sub-systems for various functional areas, including: people, training & legal concerns, asset management, fund management, etc. These sub-systems are regularly added to and modified by MIS.

CONCLUSION

Business decision-making is a complex process that requires a combination of analytical skills, intuition, and the ability to navigate uncertainties and risks. Organizations must strike a balance between rational decision-making models, which rely on data and systematic analysis, and intuition-based approaches, which leverage tacit knowledge and experience. Data-driven decision-making is increasingly gaining prominence in the business world. The availability of vast amounts of data and advancements in technology have enabled organizations to harness the power of analytics and artificial intelligence to gain valuable insights. Data-driven decision-making not only improves the accuracy and objectivity of decisions but also allows businesses to identify trends, opportunities, and potential risks. While data-driven decision-making is crucial, it is essential to acknowledge its limitations. Decision-makers must be aware of the potential biases in data collection and analysis, as well as the uncertainties inherent in predictive models. This calls for a thoughtful and critical evaluation of the data to avoid misleading conclusions.

In parallel with data-driven decision-making, organizational leaders should encourage a culture that fosters open communication, creativity, and experimentation. Allowing room for employees to voice their opinions and ideas can lead to innovative solutions and a more inclusive decision-making process. The decision-making process should be viewed as iterative rather than linear. As new information becomes available, decision-makers should be willing to adapt and adjust

their strategies accordingly. This agility is particularly important in a rapidly changing business environment. Successful business decision-making hinges on a combination of rational analysis, data-driven insights, intuition, and adaptability. Organizations that can strike the right balance in their decision-making process and leverage technology and data effectively will gain a competitive edge in the marketplace. By understanding the nuances of business decision-making and continuously refining their approaches, businesses can position themselves for growth, innovation, and sustainable success in a dynamic and ever-evolving business landscape.

REFERENCES:

[1]   M. Yang and P. Gabrielsson, "Entrepreneurial marketing of international high-tech business-to-business new ventures: A decision-making process perspective," *Ind. Mark. Manag.*, 2017, doi: 10.1016/j.indmarman.2017.01.007.

[2]   E. K. Zavadskas, J. Antucheviciene, and P. Chatterjee, "Multiple-criteria decision-making (MCDM) techniques for business processes information management," *Information (Switzerland)*. 2018. doi: 10.3390/info10010004.

[3]   A. S. Aydiner, E. Tatoglu, E. Bayraktar, and S. Zaim, "Information system capabilities and firm performance: Opening the black box through decision-making performance and business-process performance," *Int. J. Inf. Manage.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.ijinfomgt.2018.12.015.

[4]   G. Pranjić, "Decision Making Process in the Business Intelligence 3.0 Context," *Ekon. misao i praksa*, 2018.

[5]   E. Ahumada Tello and J. M. A. Perusquia Velasco, "Inteligencia de negocios: Estrategia para el desarrollo de competitividad en empresas de base tecnológica," *Contaduria y Adm.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.cya.2015.09.006.

[6]   J. Ghattas, P. Soffer, and M. Peleg, "Improving business process decision making based on past experience," *Decis. Support Syst.*, 2014, doi: 10.1016/j.dss.2013.10.009.

[7]   C. De Maio, G. Fenza, V. Loia, F. Orciuoli, and E. Herrera-Viedma, "A framework for context-aware heterogeneous group decision making in business processes," *Knowledge-Based Syst.*, 2016, doi: 10.1016/j.knosys.2016.03.019.

[8]   R. T. Harrison, C. Mason, and D. Smith, "Heuristics, learning and the business angel investment decision-making process," *Entrep. Reg. Dev.*, 2015, doi: 10.1080/08985626.2015.1066875.

[9]   A. M. Abubakar, H. Elrehail, M. A. Alatailat, and A. Elçi, "Knowledge management, decision-making style and organizational performance," *J. Innov. Knowl.*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.jik.2017.07.003.

[10] V. Ramadani, L.-P. Dana, N. Sadiku-Dushi, V. Ratten, and D. H. B. Welsh, "Decision-Making Challenges of Women Entrepreneurship in Family Business Succession Process," *J. Enterprising Cult.*, 2017, doi: 10.1142/s0218495817500157.

CHAPTER 21

KNOWLEDGE EMPOWERMENT: THRIVING IN THE DIGITAL FIRM

Dr.PriyankaRana, Associate Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

In the digital era, knowledge has become a valuable asset for organizations seeking a competitive edge. This paper explores the critical role of knowledge management in the digital firm, emphasizing the strategies, tools, and practices that enable effective knowledge creation, sharing, and utilization. We delve into the challenges posed by the vast amounts of data generated in the digital age and the opportunities presented by advanced technologies such as artificial intelligence, machine learning, and big data analytics. Through case studies and real-world examples, we highlight the benefits of a knowledge-driven culture and the impact of knowledge management on decision-making, innovation, and organizational performance. This study aims to provide insights and guidelines for digital firms to optimize their knowledge management practices and harness the power of knowledge to thrive in the digital landscape.

KEYWORDS:

Adaptability, Managing Knowledge, Business, Enterprise, Management, Managing Knowledge.

INTRODUCTION

The most crucial elements in the long-term success of both a person and an organization in the modern, information-based economy are knowledge and information. For many firms, information and knowledge management have become crucial elements. In fact, information may eventually be an organization's sole source of competitive advantage. Because it is hard to keep track of, one section of an organization all too often uses the knowledge of other sections and replicates the labour of another section. Knowledge must first be obtained or collected in some useable form in order to be managed. The idea of knowledge management systems and enterprise-wide knowledge management systems will be covered in this subject.

Information Management

Successful knowledge management is essential to every firm. Knowledge assets are the skills and expertise that a company has or needs to have in order to succeed. The knowledge needs of each firm are unique and include a mix of knowledge strategy, tools & technology, processes, and procedures. This elusive aspect of a company is captured by knowledge management technology and made accessible to everyone. Knowledge management is the process of gathering and arranging information to increase its usefulness and accessibility to those who need it. The importance of managing knowledge for competitive advantage has increased significantly as a result of the effects of globalization, the Internet, and the quick development of technology. The "essential ingredient of success" for all firms is knowledge management [1].

Making the company future-ready

The primary objective of any talent development program is to get your employees ready for an unpredictable future. Employee skill and competency development may be supported. These in turn will provide the company a competitive edge, as shown in Figure 1. You are ensuring that your employees have the knowledge and skills necessary to support you in achieving your corporate objectives. Additionally, this eases the burden of ongoing hiring to replace disgruntled or outdated workers.
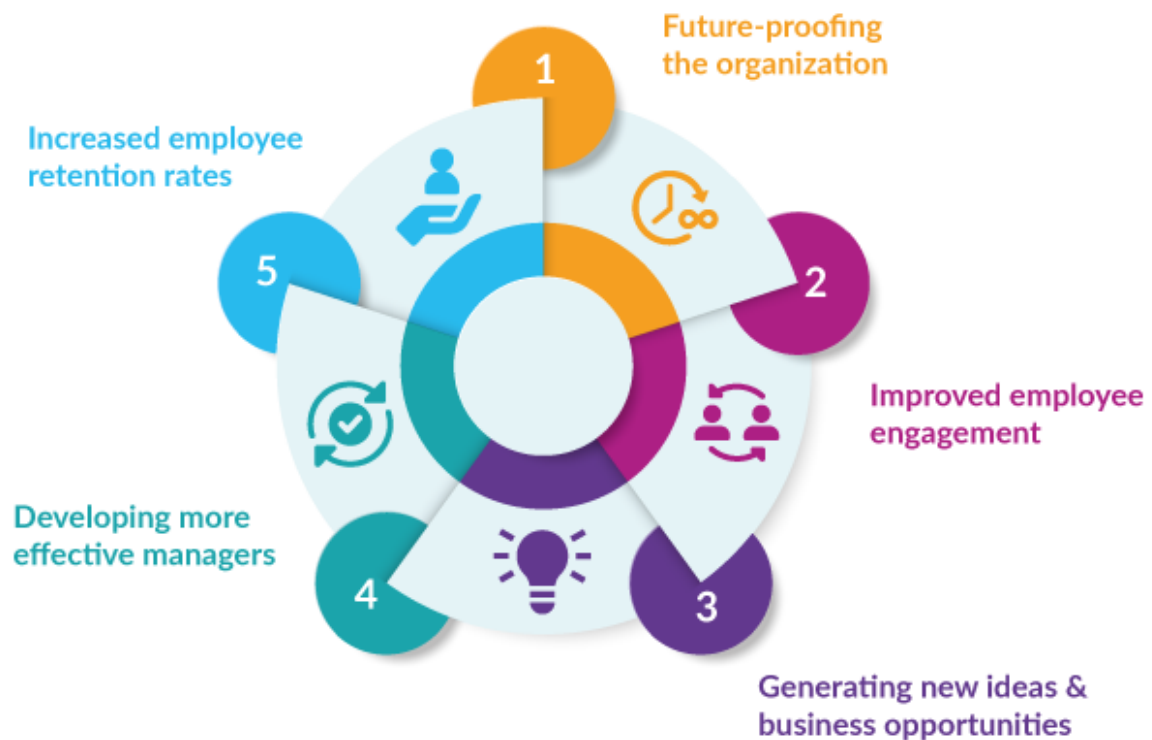
Figure 1: Illustrate the Talent Development Goal.

Knowledge Categories

Tacit knowledge and explicit knowledge are the two categories into which knowledge may be classified. While explicit information is rule-based and used to match actions to circumstances by calling the proper rules, tacit knowledge is knowledge that is implicit. An organization encourages individuals to gain tacit knowledge in order to develop their abilities and creative thinking, and it makes use of explicit information in order to boost productivity. Explicit Knowledge Information that is more readily gained, usually articulated or recorded in a formal, systematic manner often in words and numbers—and is more easily documented. Include, for instance, policy manuals, reference books, and management directives [2].

1. Designing routines, SOPs, and the organization of data records all make use of explicit knowledge. Any company may use these types of information.
2. It enables a particular degree of operational efficiency and control for an organization.
3. Having explicit knowledge encourages fair and uniform organizational responses.

This kind of knowledge is likewise attainable but less readily transferable. Through conversation, job shadowing, storytelling, sharing of best practices, and lessons learned, it is possible to acquire tacit knowledge. It often stems from a person's past experiences, intuition, insight, discernment, and understanding of organizational principles. Within their businesses, people with tacit knowledge are generally regarded as authorities and asked for advice and feedback.

1. Implicit knowledge consists of practical abilities, industry standards, specialized knowledge, and intuitions. Personal expertise that is difficult to describe.
2. Task efficacy is guaranteed in an organization through tacit knowledge. Additionally, it offers a type of creative vigour that frequently allows for the solution of challenging issues that would otherwise be challenging.
3. Tacit knowledge is often transferred via shared experience, apprenticeship, and on-the-job training.
4. In an organizational culture that inspires via a shared vision and purpose, tacit knowledge is fostered.

A company must have a comprehensive knowledge management strategy that effectively integrates tacit and explicit knowledge at all organizational levels. Systems for specialists by specialists. A system that permits an engineer to choose a certain metal alloy for a bearing may serve as an illustration of this. He could enter the necessary parameters, and the algorithm would provide numerous alloy suggestions. The engineer will next utilize his expertise and experience to pick which alloy to employ.

DISCUSSION

Systems for managing knowledge throughout the whole company

An enterprise-wide, controlled approach that transcends departmental boundaries is required for effective knowledge management. Regardless of size, every firm relies on easy access to information to achieve its objectives, satisfy customers, and maximize productivity. However, in order for knowledge management initiatives inside an organization to be really successful in the digital age, we must build a single-source knowledge management system that transcends organizational boundaries and achieves efficient knowledge sharing both within and outside the firm. In the majority of professional services businesses, research and knowledge recovery are increasingly key job responsibilities. In order for everyone in the company to do their jobs effectively, information recovery is a duty assigned to individuals. However, seldom can users from remote areas of the company seek via connected or shared data sources. Information is more likely to be handled in a closed system when it is used for a specific set of tasks by a single effective user group. The resources that are available to one workgroup are not available to another. These days, knowledge management is based on this fundamental structure [3].

The way knowledge management is practised in the majority of businesses seems to be duplicative, scattered, and confined to meeting the needs of certain departments and workgroups. Wouldn't it be more effective to design an enterprise-wide knowledge management infrastructure that cuts across all organizational functional boundaries and produces generic data objects and definitions that can be accessed by all workers with the same ease and success? In the information era, this is what we mean by enterprise knowledge management, and it is an essential component of every company strategy. All of our workers must understand how they will grow in their roles and what they will learn from us. Actually, it is the second most

important question on their thoughts, after how many stock options they will have. Therefore, knowledge management today serves two purposes: if feasible, to recruit and retain personnel; if not, to preserve their knowledge.

Before considering the "big picture" of an organization's organizational resources and needs, organizations cannot effectively impact the control of knowledge management. A cross-functional and unified corporate data repository based on open data access standards that produces new levels of communication, eliminates inefficiencies, and is transparent to its users will grow as a result of the prudent implementation of an enterprise-wide knowledge management system.

Developing an enterprise knowledge management system

A unified and integrated view of the sources and applications of information within an organization might be characterized as enterprise knowledge management. Enterprise knowledge management blends conventional corporate information, such as standard operating procedures, with every knowledge source, from what workers identify to what customers tell us. Create a single corporate data model that identifies shared data and objects and makes them accessible to the whole organization in order to perform enterprise knowledge management [4]. The corporate knowledge management strategy is based on a few basic ideas and characteristics:

There is no such thing as a "natural" perspective of data, according to the first business knowledge management concept. Each and every data item is created in a way that is independent of the use that will be made of it. Standard definitions of data items must be created and followed in order to produce them. Enterprise knowledge management relies on normalized knowledge to operate smoothly and be easy to maintain, much as relational databases depend on normalized data to eliminate duplicate data and object replication to be effective and prevent maintenance confusion and mistakes. Open architectures and established standards are necessary for enterprise knowledge management. Applications with proprietary data stores have no place in enterprise knowledge management since each application that will maintain enterprise knowledge management throughout the business must be able to communicate with each other.

Both internal and external data must be included into enterprise knowledge management. Beyond internal information, corporate knowledge has limitations. Along with internal data, it is essential to handle the information that customers, distributors, and suppliers share with us when they interact with us. Every business also needs access to analyst reports, competitive intelligence, macroeconomic data, and much more. While the format of internal data is often something we can influence to some extent, external data is typically far less within our control.

All electronic business communications must be included in the enterprise knowledge management initiative, and intranets, extranets, and public Web sites must all draw information from the same data sources. Websites, extranets, and intranets are often thought of as various networks or repositories. They were regarded as distinct entities with only their shared infrastructure in common. But this viewpoint is untrue. It is wasteful and pointless to create separate data stores for each of these organizations. These sites should and may exchange a lot of data, including information on projects, contact information, news, etc. The data, not the network, should be marked as public or private, confidential or non-confidential [5].

Enterprise knowledge management must ultimately transcend organizational functional boundaries. This is crucial. Functional groupings are used to organize businesses for easier administration. Avoid the mistake of attempting to shoehorn your company expertise into the same rigid framework. Corporate organizational structures are created to facilitate the organization of people rather than knowledge. Your organizational structure shouldn't be the same for your employees and your company knowledge. The framework of the data mapping should fall into place once you are aware of the many applications for your company data. Effective knowledge management is essential for maximizing this priceless commodity in the digital age, as knowledge has emerged as a critical driver of organizational success. To be competitive and adaptable in a business environment that is always evolving, digital enterprises must emphasize knowledge management as a strategic endeavour.

Big data analytics and other cutting-edge technology, including artificial intelligence, have completely changed the way that knowledge management is done. These technologies provide businesses the ability to glean insightful information from vast amounts of data, spot patterns and trends, and base choices on current facts. AI-driven knowledge systems may also automate repetitive operations, promote information exchange, and provide staff members individualized knowledge access, boosting overall productivity and efficiency [6].

Technology by itself, however, is insufficient for effective knowledge management. Equally important is the development of an information-driven culture that encourages lifelong learning, teamwork, and knowledge sharing. Organizations should encourage workers to share their knowledge, insights, and best practices in order to create a collective intelligence that fosters creativity and problem-solving skills. By preserving institutional knowledge and skills even as people come and leave, knowledge management also improves organizational resilience. This makes sure that important information is kept safe and accessible to workers in the future. Digital businesses must handle issues with data security, privacy, and information overload in order to fully realize the advantages of knowledge management. To safeguard critical knowledge assets and maintain consumer confidence, it is essential to implement effective data governance and security procedures [7].

In the fast-paced and ever-changing digital landscape, knowledge empowerment has become a critical factor for the success and growth of modern businesses. The phrase "Knowledge Empowerment" represents the strategic focus of digital firms on leveraging knowledge as a valuable asset to gain a competitive edge, drive innovation, and achieve sustainable success in the digital era. Thriving in the Digital Firm requires a deep understanding of the value of knowledge, which goes beyond mere data and information. Knowledge encompasses insights, expertise, and experience gathered from various sources within and outside the organization. Digital firms recognize that effectively managing, sharing, and utilizing this knowledge can lead to informed decision-making, efficient processes, and enhanced customer experiences [8].

Embracing Knowledge Empowerment involves several key aspects

Knowledge Management: Digital firms adopt knowledge management practices to capture, organize, and disseminate knowledge throughout the organization. This includes creating knowledge repositories, encouraging knowledge sharing among employees, and providing tools and platforms for collaborative learning.

Data-Driven Decision Making: Leveraging data analytics and artificial intelligence, digital firms use data-driven insights to make informed decisions. By analyzing vast amounts of data, they can identify trends, predict customer behavior, and optimize operations, thereby staying ahead of the competition.

Continuous Learning Culture: A culture of continuous learning and development is fostered within digital firms. Employees are encouraged to stay updated with industry trends, attend training sessions, and actively share knowledge and best practices.

Innovation and Creativity: Knowledge Empowerment encourages an environment that fosters innovation and creativity. Employees are empowered to experiment, take calculated risks, and come up with innovative solutions to address challenges [9].

Adaptability and Agility: Thriving in the digital realm requires adaptability and agility. Digital firms are quick to embrace change, pivot strategies, and respond to dynamic market conditions.

Customer-Centric Approach: Knowledge Empowerment enables digital firms to understand their customers better. By gaining insights into customer preferences and pain points, businesses can tailor their products and services to meet customer needs effectively. Overall, Knowledge Empowerment is the foundation on which a digital firm builds its resilience and growth. It allows organizations to harness the collective intelligence of their employees, optimize operations, and stay ahead in an increasingly competitive market. By embracing a knowledge-driven approach, digital firms create a culture of learning, innovation, and adaptability, ensuring their continued success in the digital age [10].

CONCLUSION

The multifaceted task of managing information in the digital enterprise necessitates the use of cutting-edge technology, a knowledge-driven culture, and a concentration on data protection. In the changing digital economy, businesses that successfully use knowledge management may acquire a competitive edge, spur innovation, and achieve sustainable development. Digital enterprises may position themselves as industry leaders and prosper in an increasingly knowledge-centric market by fostering a culture of continuous learning and using technology to access insightful data. Successful knowledge management is essential to every firm. Knowledge assets are the skills and expertise that a company has or needs to have in order to succeed. Knowledge is information that has been sifted, distilled, or otherwise prepared.

The importance of managing knowledge for competitive advantage has increased significantly as a result of the effects of globalization, the Internet, and the quick development of technology. While explicit information is rule-based and used to match actions to circumstances by calling the proper rules, tacit knowledge is knowledge that is implicit. Systems of knowledge work exist to assist with issues needing technical knowledge or experience. An enterprise-wide, controlled approach that transcends departmental boundaries is required for effective knowledge management. Knowledge management has traditionally been seen as the process of transforming employee-related individual assets into internal assets that are kept by the company. The definition of enterprise knowledge management is a unified and integrated view of the sources and applications of information across an association.

REFERENCES:

[1] E. Rich, A. Miah, and S. Lewis, "Is digital health care more equitable? The framing of health inequalities within England's digital health policy 2010–2017," *Sociol. Heal. Illn.*, 2019, doi: 10.1111/1467-9566.12980.

[2] B. Williamson, "Coding the biodigital child: the biopolitics and pedagogic strategies of educational data science," *Pedagog. Cult. Soc.*, 2016, doi: 10.1080/14681366.2016.1175499.

[3] C. H. Manzuoli, A. V. Sanchez, and E. D. Bedoya, "Digital Citizenship: A Theoretical Review of the Concept and Trends," *Turkish Online J. Educ. Technol.*, 2019.

[4] C. M. de Alcântara, A. N. S. Silva, P. N. da Costa Pinheiro, and M. V. O. Queiroz, "Digital technologies for promotion of healthy eating habits in teenagers," *Revista Brasileira de Enfermagem*. 2019. doi: 10.1590/0034-7167-2018-0352.

[5] D. Petrakaki, E. Hilberg, and J. Waring, "Between empowerment and self-discipline: Governing patients' conduct through technological self-care," *Soc. Sci. Med.*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.socscimed.2018.07.043.

[6] J. Strycharz, G. Van Noort, E. Smit, and N. Helberger, "Protective behavior against personalized ads: Motivation to turn personalization off," *Cyberpsychology*, 2019, doi: 10.5817/CP2019-2-1.

[7] M. Liptrott, "Tackling the digital divide: The shift from access to capacity," in *Wealth Creation and Poverty Reduction: Breakthroughs in Research and Practice*, 2019. doi: 10.4018/978-1-7998-1207-4.ch001.

[8] A. I. Sulaiman, C. Chusmeru, T. N. Adi, P. I. Prawoto Jati, A. G. Runtiko, and N. Sutikna, "Empowerment Program Design in Edutourism Management Post Pandemic Covid 19," *J. Econ. Manag. Sci.*, 2020, doi: 10.30560/jems.v3n3p1.

[9] D. Haluza, M. Naszay, A. Stockinger, and D. Jungwirth, "Digital Natives Versus Digital Immigrants: Influence of Online Health Information Seeking on the Doctor–Patient Relationship," *Health Commun.*, 2017, doi: 10.1080/10410236.2016.1220044.

[10] J. C. Manning *et al.*, "'Our Care through Our Eyes'. Impact of a co-produced digital educational programme on nurses' knowledge, confidence and attitudes in providing care for children and young people who have self-harmed: A mixed-methods study in the UK," *BMJ Open*, 2017, doi: 10.1136/bmjopen-2016-014750.

CHAPTER 22

EMPOWERING TOMORROW: INTELLIGENT
TECHNIQUES UNLEASHED

Mr.Abhishek Mittal, Assistant Professor
School of Commerce & Management, IIMT University, Meerut, Uttar Pradesh, India.

ABSTRACT:

Intelligent techniques, powered by artificial intelligence (AI) and machine learning (ML), have emerged as transformative solutions across various domains. This paper explores the concepts and applications of intelligent techniques, delving into their capabilities, benefits, and challenges. We investigate how AI and ML algorithms enable data-driven decision-making, predictive analysis, and automation, leading to enhanced efficiency and accuracy in complex tasks. Through real-world examples and case studies, we highlight the impact of intelligent techniques in fields such as healthcare, finance, manufacturing, and natural language processing. This study aims to provide an overview of the potential and significance of intelligent techniques and their role in shaping the future of industries and society.

KEYWORDS:

Artificial Intelligence, Business, Expert System, Fuzzy Logic, Intelligent Techniques, Society.

INTRODUCTION

First and first, it's important to realize that an expert system is simply a computer program, or combination of computer programs, that has the knowledge and certain reasoning abilities of an expert, most often a human expert, in a given field. Expert systems fall under the umbrella of the field of computer science known as artificial intelligence since they are expected to be able to draw conclusions based on the inputs received, the data they already have, and their processing power. For a program to be referred to as an expert system, it must also possess knowledge. For example, if there is an expert system for a particular domain or area and if it is fed with a number of questions regarding that domain, we can anticipate that these questions will eventually be answered. Therefore, we may state that the knowledge held by an expert system must assist in resolving the issues for which it was created. A particular domain must also be known to an expert system. An expert system, which attempts to mimic the skills of an expert, operates in a certain domain, just as a person cannot be an expert in every aspect of life. Otherwise, it could be necessary to acquire a potentially limitless quantity of information, making it difficult to digest that knowledge in a limited length of time.

Expert System

Let's attempt to provide one of the numerous definitions of an expert system, taking into account all the arguments that have been raised above. An expert system is a computer program that holds or reflects knowledge in a certain field and has the capacity to process, manipulate, or reason using that information to address problems, provide guidance, or accomplish a particular

objective. An expert system may or may not have all of a human expert's knowledge or abilities, but it must be able to support a human expert in making quick decisions. A consumer or a human expert may be immediately engaged by the software [1].

Definition of an expert system

A model and related technique that displays, within a certain subject, a degree of knowledge in problem solving that is equivalent to that of a human expert. A computer program that simulates the expertise of a human expert is known as an expert system. An expert system, to put it simply, incorporates information that has been obtained from an expert in a certain field. Individuals utilizing the expert system to solve an issue may benefit from this information.

Fundamentals of an Expert System

Instead of the domain itself, it attempts to imitate human reasoning abilities with regard to a certain domain. Expert systems differ from certain other well-known programs that employ mathematical modelling or computer animation because to this aspect. The goal of an expert system is to imitate an expert's knowledge and problem-solving skills, ideally more quickly than a human expert. Instead of just executing simple computations or data retrieval, it does reasoning over the learned information. In contrast to conventional algorithmic methods, it may address issues using heuristic or approximation models, which are not always successful.

Knowledge-based systems are more often used to describe AI algorithms that reach expert-level proficiency in resolving issues in many fields. Any system that performs a function or task by applying general guidelines to a symbolic representation of knowledge, as opposed to relying primarily on algorithmic or statistical approaches, is said to be knowledge-based. In contrast to information gleaned from textbooks or non-experts, programs whose knowledge base incorporates the knowledge utilized by human experts are sometimes referred to as "expert systems." However, expert systems and knowledge-based systems are often used interchangeably. They together constitute the most prevalent kind of AI application. The task domain is the area of human intellectual work that will be represented in an expert system.

DISCUSSION

Features of Expert Systems

An artificial intelligence application known as an expert system blends human expertise and problem-solving abilities into an information system. Because their main objective is to deliver knowledge to the whole business, expert systems are not created for one level of management. Knowledge base, inference engine, and user interface are the three parts of an expert system.

Component of an Expert System

The process of creating an expert system mainly consists of four steps:

1. Analysis
2. Specification
3. Development
4. Deployment

This strategy is often implemented using the spiral model. Nowadays, it's pretty usual to design software using the spiral approach. Expert system development may be seen as a spiral, with

each circuit enhancing the system's capabilities. We choose the spiral model over other strategies like the incremental or linear model. A possible application is to be found via analysis. Applications like a controller and diagnostics are possible. The developer must determine if knowledge-engineering technology is appropriate for this application when doing their investigation. The question "Will something else work better?" must be asked of oneself. This is valid when using any kind of artificial intelligence to address a challenge. Stick with a well-proven numerical technique or heuristic for solving challenging situations, and use artificial intelligence if there isn't.

Specification

The expert system's functionality is specified in the specification stage by the developer. Here, the developer must collaborate with the specialist to get sufficient knowledge of the job to organize system development. The expert is a person who has been designated as the subject matter expert in a certain area. To do system development, the developer needs get acquainted with the issue. During this phase, the developer will invest a lot of time learning new things. It might be difficult to specify what an expert system should perform. It could be challenging to find trustworthy information. Some specialists could approach issues differently or inform the developer of what they believe he wants to hear. The developer, who is more familiar with the software's constraints, may have a different vision for the system's functioning than the specialists do. It's crucial to reassure the experts that the expert system's goal is to spread their knowledge and experience across the firm rather than to replace them. Human specialists must always improve their expertise and come up with new approaches to challenges [2].

The development phase involves a number of significant duties. Here, the developer has to understand how the expert does the work in various scenarios. The developer should talk to the expert about three different types of cases: hypothetical, historical, and current. You may learn about current instances by seeing the expert carry out a job. Discussing a former assignment with the expert will allow you to talk about historical instances. Additionally, fictitious situations might be handled by asking the expert to explain how a work should be carried out in a fictitious setting. The process of knowledge acquisition, which began in the phase of specification, continues throughout the period of development. From the preceding case talks, the developer must draw knowledge. The developer is looking for three different sorts of knowledge: factual, strategic, and judgmental. A system flow chart is made with the use of strategic understanding. The inference process is often defined with the aid of judgmental knowledge, which also characterizes the expert's thought process.

Systems using fuzzy logic

Computer-based systems that may access incomplete or imperfect data are known as fuzzy logic systems. These systems may generate approximative inferences and solutions to handle unstructured situations with little information. Because fuzzy logic allows for approximate values, inferences, and partial data rather of relying only on crisp facts, like binary alternatives, it has the appearance of being akin to human thinking [3].

Fuzzy Business Logic

Fuzzy logic is used in many different ways in Japan, but more often in the US. Expert systems and neural networks are two AI techniques that the US has a tendency to favour. Numerous

fuzzy logic applications, particularly the usage of specialized fuzzy logic microprocessor chips called as fuzzy process controllers, have been implemented in Japan. Applications of fuzzy logic in Japan include:

1. Using elevators and subway trains.
2. Being aided or directed while driving by fuzzy process controllers.
3. Using a fuzzy logic-based stock trading algorithm to trade shares on the Tokyo Stock Exchange [4].

Fuzzy logic microprocessors are used in a variety of Japanese goods, including automatic gearboxes, energy-efficient air conditioners, self-adjusting washing machines, and cameras with autofocus and autostabilization.

Artificial neural systems and neural networks

Computing systems modelled after the human brain's mesh-like network of interconnected processing units, or neurons, are referred to as neural networks. Software programs that replicate the operations of a neural network composed of several processing components may be used to run neural networks on microcomputers and other computer systems. Additionally available are specialized neural network co-processor circuit boards. In certain application domains, specialized neural net microprocessor chips are employed. Uses include:

1. Military equipment and weaponry
2. Voice identification
3. Verify signature accuracy.
4. Control of manufacturing quality
5. Image manipulation
6. Genetic Programming

A growing area of artificial intelligence application is the use of genetic algorithms. Using Darwinian, randomizing, and other mathematical functions [5], genetic algorithm software generates an evolutionary process that may result in progressively better solutions to a problem. Initially, millions of years of biological, geological, and environmental development could be simulated on a computer in a few of minutes using genetic algorithms. Today, genetic algorithm software is used to mimic a wide variety of scientific, technological, and commercial processes [6]. When hundreds of potential answers must be computed to provide the greatest feasible result, genetic algorithms are very helpful. Software using genetic algorithms may access sets of mathematical rules that specify how certain combinations of process elements or stages should be created. This might include:

1. Attempting arbitrary process combinations
2. Combining elements of numerous effective procedures
3. Selecting effective sets of procedures, and eliminating ineffective ones [7].

AI hybrid systems

A hybrid system is a piece of software that uses a variety of approaches from many branches of artificial intelligence, including fuzzy expert systems, hybrid connectionist-symbolic models, neuro-fuzzy systems, etc. Since all naturally occurring intelligent systems perform mental operations at both the symbolic and sub symbolic levels, they are all regarded as hybrids. The

importance of artificial intelligence has been a topic of increasing debate during the last several years. Integration of Systems.based on the notion that basic and specific AI systems have already been created, and that broad AI systems may now be created via integration. The lowest, reactive levels of the hierarchical control system hybrid are sub-symbolic [8].

Conscious Agents

An intelligent agent is a piece of software that completes a certain task or replaces a process or end user. An intelligent agent makes choices and completes tasks in a way that fulfills the user's wishes by drawing on an integrated and learnt knowledge base about a person or process. The wizards seen in Microsoft Office and other software suites are among the most well-known applications of intelligent agents. Artificial intelligence and machine learning are two examples of intelligent approaches that are at the forefront of technological development, fostering innovation and transforming whole sectors. The way that people make decisions and solve problems has been completely transformed by their capacity to analyze massive volumes of data, see patterns, and make educated forecasts. The ability of intelligent procedures to maximize effectiveness and accuracy in challenging jobs is one of their main benefits. AI and ML algorithms have proven crucial in simplifying processes and attaining results that were long considered to be beyond human competence, from automating repetitive tasks to helping with medical diagnostics and customizing consumer experiences [9].

Intelligent approaches have an influence in many different industries. Medical personnel now have access to data-driven insights that enable earlier illness identification and more efficient treatment options. In the field of finance, AI-powered algorithms have transformed risk management and trading tactics, boosting financial judgment and reducing possible market volatility. The expanding use of intelligent approaches has also brought up significant ethical issues. Concerns like privacy, prejudice, and responsibility must be carefully considered as these approaches are progressively incorporated into many facets of daily life in order to assure their proper and moral use [10].

CONCLUSION

A new age of technological development has begun thanks to intelligent procedures, which have made it possible to automate more tasks and provide more individualized experiences. Their widespread use in a variety of fields keeps innovating, pointing toward a day when AI-driven solutions will permeate more and more aspects of our daily lives. Harnessing the full potential of these technologies and making sure that intelligent technologies have a good and inclusive influence on industry and society at large will depend on embracing them responsibly and ethically.An expert system is nothing more than a computer program, or combination of computer programs, that has the knowledge and certain inference skills of an expert in a given field, most often a human expert. A computer program that simulates the expertise of a human expert is known as an expert system. The limits of ordinary human decision-making processes make expert systems necessary. Expert system development may be seen as a spiral, with each circuit enhancing the system's capabilities. Computer-based systems that may access incomplete or imperfect data are known as fuzzy logic systems. Computing systems modelled after the human brain's mesh-like network of interconnected processing units, or neurons, are referred to as neural networks. Using Darwinian, randomizing, and other mathematical functions, genetic algorithm software generates an evolutionary process that may result in progressively better

solutions to a problem. An intelligent agent is a piece of software that replaces a process or end user and completes a given task or need.

REFERENCES:

[1]   P. Ravi Kumar and V. Ravi, "Bankruptcy prediction in banks and firms via statistical and intelligent techniques - A review," *Eur. J. Oper. Res.*, 2007, doi: 10.1016/j.ejor.2006.08.043.

[2]   T. K. Das, "Intelligent techniques in decision making: A survey," *Indian J. Sci. Technol.*, 2016, doi: 10.17485/ijst/2016/v9i12/86063.

[3]   M. S. Mahmoud, N. M. Alyazidi, and M. I. Abouheaf, "Adaptive intelligent techniques for microgrid control systems: A survey," *International Journal of Electrical Power and Energy Systems*. 2017. doi: 10.1016/j.ijepes.2017.02.008.

[4]   Sufyan T. Al-Janabi*et al.*, "Intelligent Techniques in Cryptanalysis: Review and Future Directions," *UHD J. Sci. Technol.*, 2017, doi: 10.21928/uhdjst.v1n1y2017.pp1-10.

[5]   A. Giret, "Smart and sustainable urban logistic applications aided by intelligent techniques," *Service Oriented Computing and Applications*. 2019. doi: 10.1007/s11761-019-00271-z.

[6]   J. Garcia-Gutierrez, L. Gonalves-Seco, and J. C. Riquelme-Santos, "Automatic environmental quality assessment for mixed-land zones using lidar and intelligent techniques," *Expert Syst. Appl.*, 2011, doi: 10.1016/j.eswa.2010.12.065.

[7]   L. Ogiela, "Intelligent techniques for secure financial management in cloud computing," *Electron. Commer. Res. Appl.*, 2015, doi: 10.1016/j.elerap.2015.07.001.

[8]   K. P. Amber, R. Ahmad, M. W. Aslam, A. Kousar, M. Usman, and M. S. Khan, "Intelligent techniques for forecasting electricity consumption of buildings," *Energy*, 2018, doi: 10.1016/j.energy.2018.05.155.

[9]   K. A. P. da Costa, J. P. Papa, C. O. Lisboa, R. Munoz, and V. H. C. de Albuquerque, "Internet of Things: A survey on machine learning-based intrusion detection approaches," *Comput. Networks*, 2019, doi: 10.1016/j.comnet.2019.01.023.

[10]   I. A. Lakhiar, G. Jianmin, T. N. Syed, F. A. Chandio, N. A. Buttar, and W. A. Qureshi, "Monitoring and control systems in agriculture using intelligent sensor techniques: A review of the aeroponic system," *Journal of Sensors*. 2018. doi: 10.1155/2018/8672769.